**CIHM
Microfiche
Series
(Monographs)**

**ICMH
Collection de
microfiches
(monographies)**

Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques

© 1996

Technical and Bibliographic Notes / Notes technique et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming are checked below.

- ☒ Coloured covers / Couverture de couleur
- ☐ Covers damaged / Couverture endommagée
- ☐ Covers restored and/or laminated / Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
- ☐ Cover title missing / Le titre de couverture manque
- ☐ Coloured maps / Cartes géographiques en couleur
- ☒ Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black) / Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)
- ☒ Coloured plates and/or illustrations / Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
- ☐ Bound with other material / Relié avec d'autres documents
- ☐ Only edition available / Seule édition disponible
- ☐ Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion along interior margin / La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la distorsion le long de la marge intérieure.
- ☐ Blank leaves added during restorations may appear within the text. Whenever possible, these have been omitted from filming / Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte, mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont pas été filmées.
- ☐ Additional comments / Commentaires supplémentaires:

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modifications dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- ☐ Coloured pages / Pages de couleur
- ☐ Pages damaged / Pages endommagées
- ☐ Pages restored and/or laminated / Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- ☒ Pages discoloured, stained or foxed / Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- ☒ Pages detached / Pages détachées
- ☒ Showthrough / Transparence
- ☐ Quality of print varies / Qualité inégale de l'impression
- ☐ Includes supplementary material / Comprend du matériel supplémentaire
- ☒ Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to ensure the best possible image / Les pages totalement ou partiellement obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure, etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à obtenir la meilleure image possible.
- ☐ Opposing pages with varying colouration or discolourations are filmed twice to ensure the best possible image / Les pages s'opposant ayant des colorations variables ou des décolorations sont filmées deux fois afin d'obtenir la meilleure image possible.

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

10x		14x		18x		22x		26x		30x	
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐
12x		16x		20x		24x		28x		32x	

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

National Library of Canada

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shell contain the symbol $\longrightarrow$ (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ∇ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:

L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

Bibliothèque nationale du Canada

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont le couvercle en papier est imprimé sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole $\longrightarrow$ signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ∇ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

115

CHECK LIST OF THE FISHES OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND

LIBRARY
HATFIELD LIBRARY

LIBRARY
Nat. Res. Intell.

Check List of the Fishes of
the Dominion of Canada and
Newfoundland.

LIBRARY
NAT. RES. INTL. BR.

NA.

LIBRARY
NAT RES INTL BR

652.000 H 143

CHECK LIST

OF

The Fishes of the Dominion of Canada

AND

Newfoundland

By ANDREW HALKETT

Naturalist, Department Marine and Fisheries

Illustrated by 14 Plates

OTTAWA

PRINTED BY C. H. PARMELEE, PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST
EXCELLENT MAJESTY

1913.

This book is the property of the
reference library, Natural Resources
Intelligence Branch, Department of
the Interior, Ottawa, and should be
returned thereto within TWO WEEKS.

YRABY
J. J. J. J. J.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGES
Introductory Remarks	7-10
Scheme of Classification	11-37
Check List	38-116
Adenda	117
Glossary of Technical Terms	118
Index to Technical Names	119-130
Index to Vernacular Names	131-138

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

This publication is a check-list of the Fishes of British North America. Its aim is to give the species indigenous to the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland, as well as those of the Fishing Banks beyond the three mile limit. A complete list of the fishes of Canada has long been a desideratum, and it is hoped that the present work will help to obviate that need. It should, however, be looked upon as a pioneer, heralding the way towards a fuller specific conception of our fishes and their distribution. There are records of specimens which are provisionally admitted in the list as distinct species, having been recorded so, which in reality may belong to species already known, and an endeavour is made to point out these doubtful records, which happily are not over numerous, in foot-notes. As regards the better known, and more commercially important kinds, the check-list may, in giving their range, more completely serve its purpose; but even in a few of these the limits of their range, especially in the far north, and owing to confusion in their records and synonyms, are hard to determine. Records of certain specimens are possibly sometimes wrongly named by the recorders, and would therefore appear, had they been rightly named, under the species to which they really belong; although in some such cases the localities in which they were found may be included through other records. Species which occur close to our borders, or both north and south of our borders, although not actually recorded from our waters are also provisionally admitted; and this appears justifiable, because the late Rev. G. W. Taylor was constantly bringing to light species occurring in British Columbia which hitherto had not been recorded; and furthermore, researches have revealed species along our Atlantic sea-coast, and in the fresh waters of the Dominion, which formerly were not recorded north of the United States boundary. There are also some interesting records of casual visitors, such as the tarpon (*Tarpon atlanticus*) in Nova Scotia; and the occurrence of species very rare in Canada, such as the paddle-fish (*Polypodon spathula*) in Helen Lake, Niagara River, and elsewhere in the Canadian Great Lakes region. The list of the fishes, especially the fresh water fishes, of Newfoundland is admitted to be inadequate. There appear to be no published records of the species of that colony (save a list of "The Fishes of Labrador," by William Converse Kendall), yet as one third of the island of Newfoundland is covered with water some interesting finds may in the future be looked for. Some remarkable and diverse forms, indigenous to the Banks of Newfoundland and to the Banks of Nova Scotia have been obtained on these fishing grounds, or have followed vessels into the harbours and ports from there, and it has been thought fitting to include such in the list.

Canada has its own particular species of fishes—that is species which do not occur, or have not been found, in the waters of any other country; and one of them, of which there is only one specimen known, recently discovered, is the type of a new genus (*Isenichthys*). The names of the species peculiar to Canada, with the localities where they occur, appear in their places in the list of the text. Contrariwise there is scarcely a sea on the surface of the globe in which there does not occur some fish which also occurs, or has occurred, on the coasts of Canada.

The check-list, of course, is not descriptive; but is simply, it is hoped, what it purports to be. It is a pioneer, feeling its way towards a better knowledge of what species of fishes inhabit the waters of the British North American possessions—especially those indigenous to Canada. It does not profess to be a complete list, but it is confidently believed to approximate the total number of fishes which our waters contain. It is subject to amendment then, in regard to species to be added to the list as records or discoveries reveal them; and not only so, but in regard to species, and such are apparently few, to be eliminated from the list as having no right there.

As the list stands there are 569 species including sub-species (3 being in addenda), and they follow each other consecutively, and in systematic order, from the cyrlostomes to the plectognaths: the families and orders under which they are placed appearing in a preceding scheme of classification. The technical name, governed by the rules of priority; the vernacular name, when the fish has one (and the majority of our fishes bear vernacular names); the environment, concisely; and the geographical distribution of each fish are given.

The check-list is based on all the available literature on the subject, and on my own personal observations in many parts of the Dominion; as well as in an examination of specimens in the museum. In its preparation a vast amount of material has been consulted. I am under inestimable obligation to Drs. Jordan and Evermann. Their great work on 'The Fishes of North and Middle America' in four massive volumes has been indispensable, and I am indebted to them for the settlement of priority of names. I adhere, however, to British ichthyologists where a matter of orthography is concerned—as *Lepidosteus* instead of *Lepisosteus* and *Hyodon* instead of *Hiodon*. Besides the great work of those authorities referred to, I have received much help from their 'American Food and Game Fishes,' and from Dr. Jordan's 'Guide to the Study of Fishes' in two volumes.

Many lists and records of the fishes of Provinces and localities have been diligently compared, and in respect to such valuable aid has been afforded me by individual students of the fishes of special localities.

To Mr. Harry Piers, Curator of the Provincial Museum of Nova Scotia, I am indebted not only for copies of his annual reports which contain accounts of fishes of Nova Scotia, and for records of the occurrence of *Chilamycterus schaeppi* and *Mola mola* in that Province, but also for the loan of the following lists which are now out of print.

'Fishes of Nova Scotia,' 1866, by Thomas F. Knight.

'List of the Fishes of Nova Scotia,' 1879, by J. Matthew Jones.

'Nova Scotian Ichthyology,' 1885-6, by Dr. Honeyman.

To Dr. Phillip Cox, of Fredericton University, I owe a great deal, not only for the valuable aid which his 'Catalogue of the Marine and Fresh-water Fishes of New Brunswick' and his 'List of Fresh-water Fishes of the Gaspé Peninsula' have afforded me, but I am additionally indebted to him for kindly going over my manuscript in regard to the fishes of New Brunswick.

Gratefully do I acknowledge the favours of the late Rev. G. W. Taylor, formerly the Curator of the Biological Station at Departure Bay, Vancouver Island. In personal interviews and in correspondence he did me great service, and he had the kindness to review a provisional manuscript list of the fishes of British Columbia which I drew up for his perusal. It may be mentioned too that Mr. Taylor kindly volunteered to allow me to incorporate into my list, a list of the fishes of British Columbia, which he himself had in course of preparation, but unfortunately his death intervened and the list has never appeared. In regard to the fishes of British Columbia, I am also indebted to Mr. Francis Kermodé, Curator of the Provincial Museum, Victoria, who kindly had a list of the fishes in the museum type-written for me, and who also sent me a copy of his published report which contains a list of the fishes in that collection. To him I am further indebted for getting a very young specimen of *Catulus brunneus*, through Dr. Gilbert of Leland-Stanford Junior University, identified.

The following lists and publications have been of great service:

'Food and Game Fishes of North America,' by the deceased Dr. G. Brown Goode.

'Check-list of the Fishes of Ontario,' by Mr. C. W. Nash, Lecturer on Biology for the Ontario Department of Agriculture.

'Notes on the Fishes of Canso,' and 'Notes on Fishes of Tignish, Prince Edward Island,' by Mr. G. A. Cornish, of Toronto University.

'The Fishes of Labrador,' by Mr. W. C. Kendall, of the United States Fish Commission.

'A Check-list of the Fresh-water Fishes of Canada,' by Evermann and Goldsborough.

'Fauna of the Atlantic Coast of Canada,' by Dr. Joseph Stafford, in which mention is made of fishes occurring at Gaspé.

Notes on the Fishes of Lake Ontario, of Lake Champlain, and of the St. Lawrence River, by Evermann and Kendall.

Catalogue of Fishes, &c., exhibited by the Department of Marine and Fisheries at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, by the deceased Dr. J. P. Whiteaves.

Prof. Ramsay Wright's 'Preliminary Report on the Fish and Fisheries of Ontario' was of service; and 'List of Manitoba Fishes' by Dr. E. E. Prince, was of use as showing species which occur in Manitoba, but no localities are given.

The following British publications have been of great service, generally as showing the distribution of fishes, which occur in Canada, at the coasts of other lands, or in the open ocean.

'History of British Fishes,' 1859, in two volumes, by William Yarrell.

'An Introduction to the Study of Fishes,' 1880, by Dr. Albert Günther.

'The Cambridge Natural History': volume VII—'Fishes'—in part by Dr. T. W. Bridge, of Trinity College, Cambridge, and in part by Dr. G. A. Boulenger, of the Zoological Department of the British Museum.

'Catalogue of the Perciform Fishes in the British Museum' by Dr. Boulenger.

'The Fishes of Porto Rico,' by Evermann and Marsh, published in a Bulletin of the United States, was of similar service concerning the occurrence of certain species at that island.

To Dr. L. Hussakof of the American Museum of Natural History I am indebted for a diagnosis of different species of *Myxine*, with whom I corresponded on the subject. The diagnosis is from 'A Revision of the Myxinoids of the Genus *Myxine*,' by Mr. C. Tate Regan, of the British Museum.

I have also to mention aid received through Mr. Alex. Finlayson, Inspector of Hatcheries for the Dominion, whose acquaintance with many of our fishes, especially of our commercial fishes, is very thorough, in the determination of one or two specimens which were not readily recognizable owing to the effects of the preservatives in which they had been kept; and last, but by no means least, it affords me great pleasure to express my appreciation of the hearty interest shown to me by Mr. W. A. Fount, Superintendent of Fisheries, during the time when the check-list was being prepared, and for his patience in awaiting its forthcoming.

A few words concerning the scheme of classification referred to above. In the present state of ichthyological knowledge a certain latitude may be allowable, and I may therefore be pardoned for venturing to arrange families and higher groups provisionally in such a way as for the present best appears to suit myself. The Cyclostomata naturally divide into two orders, the names here used for these being—Myxinoides (Hagfishes) and Petromyzontes (Lampreys). Being unready, as some do, to regard the Plagiostomi (Sharks and Rays) and the Holocephali (Chimaeras) as distinctive sub-classes, I combine them in a single sub-class—Elasmobranchii, of which the two former are orders. I follow Hasse in sub-dividing the Plagiostomi according to the structure of the vertebrae. These divisions I regard as sub-orders. The names Selachii and Batoidei (save that the former by some is the name employed for the entire sub-class, which is then properly equivalent to Elasmobranchii) I discard, for the reason that the transition from the more primitive sharks through the tectospondylous sharks to the saw-fishes and more specialized rays, seems to be so marked as to preclude their sub-division in a way which cannot but be other than artificial; especially as the more natural sub-order Tectospondyli includes forms which it is usual to place with the Selachii on the one hand (although none

such are represented in our waters) and with the Batoidei on the other. Discarding the name Ganoidei as untenable, I innovate the classification of the Teleostomi by dividing them primarily into two super-orders: Chondrostei and Teleostei. There is a closer relationship between the Holostei (Gar-pikes and *Acan calca*) in many essential particulars and the Teleostei, as recognized, than there is between the former and the Chondrostei. Therefore I include the Holostei as an order in the Teleostei. The two names to be sure signify much the same thing, but Holostei may stand as the name of the most primitive order of the super-order. Conformity to system requires an order in the super-order Chondrostei, although the super-order and order embrace the same. This I give as Acipenseroidi (the paddle-fish and the sturgeons). The super-order Teleostei, thus understood, contains XV orders (only two of which, Synbranchii and Opisthomi, are not represented in Canada) and I follow Boulenger in their names and arrangement, except that with him these orders (saving Holostei—here included in Teleostei) are sub-orders, and the super-order Teleostei an order; and his *divisions* of the Acanthopterygii I regard as sub-orders. Quotations from Boulenger given as foot-notes in the scheme of classification are intended as explanatory as to why I adopt his classification. In subdividing orders into families and genera, I have in substance been guided by Jordan and Evermann, and in the names of the species I essentially follow them; for their assiduity in having determined the priority of the names of the fishes of the continent of North and Middle America is obvious and manifest, and speaks for itself. Certain names employed by Jordan and Evermann, not always with them equal in rank, I have moreover adopted as sub-orders of some orders.

The check-list is followed by a brief glossary of technical terms, and indices of technical and vernacular names; and the work is illustrated with 14 plates, from photographs of mounted specimens and casts in the Canadian Fisheries Museum.

ANDREW HALKETT,

Naturalist, Department Marine and Fisheries.

Canadian Fisheries Museum,

OTTAWA, Canada, 1913.

SCHEME OF CLASSIFICATION

CLASS PISCES (FISHES)

Sub-class I Cyclostomata (Hagfishes and Lampreys). Also known as Cyclostomi, and as Mursipobranchii.

ORDER I MYXINOIDES (Hagfishes). Also known as Hyperotreti.

Family I Myxiniidae.

Genus 1 *Myxine*

linosa 1 (American Hagfish)

Family II Eptatretidae

Genus 2 *Polistotrema*

stouti 2 (California Hagfish)

ORDER II PETROMYZONTES (Lampreys). Also known as Hyperoartii

Family III Petromyzonidae

Genus 3 *Petromyzon*

marius 3 (Great Sea Lamprey)

unicolor 4 (Landlocked Lamprey)

Genus 4 *Ichthyomyzon*

concolor 5 (Silver Lamprey)

castaneus 6 (Northern Lamprey)

Genus 5 *Entosphenus*

tridentatus 7 (Three-toothed Lamprey)

Genus 6 *Lampetra*

aurca 8 (Brook Lamprey)

cibaria 9 (Brook Lamprey)

wilderi 10 (Small Black Lamprey; Brook Lamprey)

Sub-class II Elasmobranchii (Sharks, Rays, and Chimæras). Also known as Selachii and as Chondropterygii.

ORDER III PLAGIOSTOMI (Sharks and Rays)

SUB-ORDER 1 DIPLOSPONDYLI (Plagiostomes in which the centra are imperfectly segmented, and joined in pairs, and each pair bearing two neural arches.)

Family IV Hexanchidae.¹ Known also as Notidanidae.

Genus 7 *Notorhynchus*

maculatus 11 (Cow Shark)

Genus 8 *Hexanchus*

corinus 12 (Shovel-nosed Shark)

SUB-ORDER 2 ASTEROSPONDYLI (Plagiostomes in which the calcification of each centrum in cross section radiates star-like from the central axis.)

Family V Scylliorhinidae. Scylliidae in part of some.

Genus 8a *Scylliorhinus*

profundorum 12a (Roussette). See addenda p. 117

Genus 9 *Catulus*

brunneus 13 (Cat Shark; Swell Shark)

¹Although this family contains sharks which have 7 gill apertures on either side, *Hexanchus* has priority over *Notidanus*, and the name of the family should conform to that of the typical genus.

Family VI Galeorhinidae. Carchariformes in part of some.

Genus 10 Galeorhinus

zyopterus 11 (Oil Shark; Tupo)

Genus 11 Prionace

glauca 15 (Great Blue Shark)

Family VII Alopiidae. Included in Lamnidae by some.

Genus 12 Alopius

vulpes 16 (Thresher)

Family VIII Lamnidae

Genus 13 Lamna

cornubica 17 (Porbeagle; Mackerel Shark)

Genus 14 Carcharodon

carcharias 18 (Great White Shark)

Family IX Cetorhinidae

Genus 15 Cetorhinus

maximus 19 (Basking Shark)

SUB-ORDER 3 CYCLOSPONDYLII. (Plagiotomes in which the calcification of each centrum in cross section forms a ring around the axis.)

Family X Squalidae. Squaliformes in part of some.

Genus 16 Squalus

acanthias 20 (Pickled Dogfish)

suekii 21 (California Dogfish)

Genus 17 Centroscymnus

erolepis 22 (Spiny Dogfish)

Genus 18 Centroscyllium

fabricii 23 (Spiny Dogfish)

Family XI Dabotidae. Spinacidae in part of some.

Genus 19 Somniosus

microcephalus 24 (Sleeper Shark; Greenland Shark)

SUB-ORDER 4 TECTOSPONDYLII. (Plagiotomes in which the calcification of each centrum in cross section forms a series of concentric rings around the axis.)

Family XII Pristidae

Genus 20 Pristis

pectinatus 25 (Common Sawfish)

Family XIII Rajidae. Rajiformes according to some (—a question of orthography).

Genus 21 Raja

erinnacea 26 (Common Skate)

ocellata 27 (Big Skate)

hylla 28

radiata 29 (Starry Ray)

seno 30

levis 31 (Barn-door Skate)

granulata 32

rhina 33

binoculata 34 (Big-Skate-of-California)

stellulata 35

abyssicola 36 (Deep Sea Ray)

Family XIV *Dasypatula*. Also known as Trygonidae.

Genus 22 *Dasypatula*
centrura 37 (Common Sting Ray)

ORDER IV HOLOCEPHALI (Chimaerids).

Family XV *Chimaeridae*.

Genus 23 *Chimaera*
affinis 38 (Chimaera)

Genus 24 *Hydrolagus*
eddiei 39 (Rattfish)

Sub-class III Teleostomi (Sturgeons and their allies and true-boned fishes).

(Series A) —Physostomous Teleostomes, or such in which the air-bladder, as a rule, communicates with the oesophagus, or digestive tract, by a pneumatic duct).

SUPER ORDER I CHONDROSTEI (Sturgeons and their allies).

ORDER V ACIPENSEROIDEI (Equivalent to the super-order)

Family XVI *Polyodontidae*.

Genus 25 *Polyodon*
spatula 40 (Paddle-fish)

Family XVII *Acipenseridae*.

Genus 26 *Acipenser*
transmontanus 41 (White Sturgeon)
medirostris 42 (Green Sturgeon)
sturio oxyrinchus 43 (Common Sturgeon)
calcaratus 44 (Lake Sturgeon)
brevirostris 45 (Short-nosed Sturgeon)

SUPER ORDER II TELEOSTEI (True-boned Fishes).

ORDER VI HOLOSTEI (Extant representatives, Gar-pikes and the Bowfin).

Family XVIII *Lepidosteidae*.

Genus 27 *Lepidosteus*
osseus 46 (Common Garpike)
platostomus 47 (Short-nosed Garpike)

Family XIX *Amiidae*.

Genus 28 *Amia*
calva 48 (Bowfin; Dogfish)

ORDER VII MALACOPTERYGII¹ (Clupeids, Salmonoids, and Viper Fishes and their allies). Equivalent (at least in so far as extant forms are concerned) to the order

Isospondyli and to part of the Inionii as regarded by Jordan and Evermann, and to the Scyphophori (a group of African fishes) placed by these authorities in Ostariophysii.

SUB-ORDER I CLUPEOIDEA (Clupeoids)

Family XX *Elopidae*.

Genus 29 *Tarpon*
atlanticus 49 (Tarpon)

¹In series A are included the super-order Chondrostei, and the orders Holostei, Malacopterygii, Ostariophysii, Apodes, and Haplomi, of the super-order Teleostei; whilst series B (page 21) embraces the remaining orders of Teleostei.

²Unquestionably the most generalized sub-class, being most in common with the Holostean ganoids," Boulenger.

- Family XXI *Atholidae*
 Genus 30 *Atholus*
vulpes 50 (Lady-fish).
- Family XXII *Hyodontidae*
 Genus 31 *Hyodon*
abscondes 51 (Shad Mooneye)
chrysopsis 52 (Western Goldeye)
tergisus 53 (Mooneye; Toothed Herring)
- Family XXIII *Dorosomidae*. Included in Clupeidae by some.
 Genus 32 *Dorosoma*
cepedianum 54 (Gizzard Shad; Hickory Shad)
- Family XXIV *Clupeidae*
 Genus 33 *Clupea*
harengus 55 (Common Herring)
pallasii 56 (California Herring)
- Genus 34 *Clupeodon*
ceruleus 57 (California Sardine)
- Genus 35 *Pomolobus*
chrysocloris 58 (Blue Herring; Skipjack)
medicris 59 (Hickory Shad; Fall Herring)
pseudoharengus 60 (Gaspereau; Mewie)
estivalis 61 (Glut Herring)
- Genus 36 *Alosa*
spidiissima 62 (American Shad)
- Genus 37 *Brevoortia*
tyrannus 63 (Menhaden; Mossbunker)
- Family XXV *Engraulitidae*.¹ Included as a sub-family—Engraulinae—by some in Clupeidae.
 Genus 38 *Engraulis*
mordax 64 (California Anchovy)
- Family XXVI *Alepocephalidae*.
 Genus 39 *Mitchillina*
hairi 65
- SUB-ORDER 2 SALMONOIDEA (Salmonoids)
- Family XXVII *Salmonidae*.
 Genus 40 *Coregonus*
coulteri 66 (Coulter's Whitefish)
williamsi 67 (Rocky Mountain Whitefish)
kennicottii 68 (Broad Whitefish)
richardsonii 69 (Richardson's Whitefish)
quadrilateralis 70 (Round Whitefish; Shad-Writer)
clupeiformis 71 (Common Whitefish)
nelsonii 72 (Humpback Whitefish)
labradoricus 73 (Labrador Whitefish; Sault Whitefish)

¹"This group is often regarded as a sub-family under the *Clupeidae*, from which it differs in no character of high importance." Jordan and Evermann

Genus 41 *Argyrocentrus*

- osmeriformis* 74 (Smelt-of-the-New-York-Lakes)
- artedii* 75 (Cisco; Lake Herring)
- hoyi* 76 (Mooneye Cisco)
- pusillus* 77 (Least Whitefish)
- lucidus* 78 (Great Bear-Lake-Herring)
- lauretta* 79 (Lauretta Cisco)
- prognathus* 80 (Bloater; Long-Jaw)
- nigripinnis* 81 (Black-fin; Blue-fin)
- tullibee* 82 (Tullibee)

Genus 42 *Stenodus*

- mackenziei* 83 (Inconnu)

Genus 43 *Oncorhynchus*

- gorbuscha* 84 (Humpback Salmon)
- keta* 85 (Dog Salmon)
- tshawytscha* 86 (Spring Salmon; Quinnat; King Salmon)
- kisutch* 87 (Coho; Silver Salmon)
- nerka* 88 (Sockeye Salmon; Blue-back Salmon)
- kennerlyi* 89 (Kennerly's Salmon; Little Redfish)

Genus 44 *Salmo*

- salar* 90 (Atlantic Salmon)
- selewa* 91 (Landlocked Salmon)
- omamniche* 92 (Omamniche)
- charkii* 93 (Cutthroat Trout)
- rivularis* 94 (Steelhead)
- kamloops* 95 (Kamloops Trout)
- irideus* 96 (Rainbow Trout)
- trutta levenensis* 97 (Leven Trout)

Genus 45 *Cristivomer*

- namayensh* 98 (Salmon Trout; Great Lake Trout)
- siscowet* 99 (Siscowet)

Genus 46 *Salvelinus*

- fontinalis* 100 (Speckled Trout; Brook Trout)
- parki* 101 (Dolly Varden Trout)
- olpinus alipes* 102 (Long-finned Charr)
- stagnalis* 103 (Greenland Charr)
- aretatus* 104 (Arctic Charr)
- opimassa naresi* 105 (Nares Charr)
- marstoni* 106 (Marston Trout; Red Canadian Trout)

Family XXVIII *Thymallidae*. Included in Salmonidae by some.Genus 47 *Thymallus*

- signifer* 107 (Arctic Grayling)
- tricolor* 108 (Michigan Grayling)
- montanus* 109 (Montana Grayling)

Family XXIX *Argentinidae*. Included in Salmonidae by some.Genus 48 *Mallotus*

- villosus* 110 (Capelin)

Genus 49 *Thaleichthys*
pacificus 111 (Oolachan; Candle-fish)

Genus 50 *Osmerus*
thaleichthys 112 (Pacific Smelt)
mordax 113 (American Smelt)
dentex 114 (Rainbow Herring)

Genus 51 *Mesopus*
pretiosus 115 (Surf Smelt)

Genus 52 *Argentina*
silus 116 (Argentine; Silt Smelt)

Family XXX *Micostomidae*. Included in *Salmonidae* by some.

Genus 53 *Bathylagus*
pacificus 117 (Deep Sea Smelt)

SUB-ORDER 3 STOMIATOIDEA¹ (Viper Fishes and their allies)

Family XXXI *Chauliodontidae*. Included as a sub-family—*Chauliodontinae*—in the more comprehensive family *Stomiidae* of Boulenger. Placed in the order *Iniomi* by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 54 *Chaulioides*
macomi 118 (Viperfish)
sloanei 119 (Viperfish)

Family XXXII *Sternoptychidae*. Included as a sub-family—*Sternoptychinae*—in the more comprehensive family *Stomiidae* of Boulenger. Placed in the order *Iniomi* by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 55 *Sternoptyx*
diaphana 120

Genus 56 *Argyropelecus*
offersi 121

Family XXXIII *Stomiidae*. Embraces as a sub-family—*Stomiatinae*—a part only of the more comprehensive family *Stomiidae* of Boulenger. Placed in the order *Iniomi* by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 57 *Stomias*
ferox 122

Family XXXIV *Malacoosteidae*. Included in the sub-family—*Stomiatinae*—in the more comprehensive family *Stomiidae* of Boulenger. Placed in the order *Iniomi* by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 58 *Malacoosteus*
niger 123

ORDER VIII OSTARIOPHYSI² (Canadian representatives Siluroids and Cyprinoids)
 The Scyphophori (fishes of Africa) are included in Ostariophysi by Jordan and Evermann—see under *Malacopterygii*, page 13.

¹For the sake of system I know not how better to distinguish from the elucoids and salmonoids the families in which the Viper-fishes and their allies are embraced than by placing them in a sub-order which I denote *Stomiatoidea*. Whether or not in general the forms which this sub-order would embrace have the mesocoracoid-arch present, or atrophied, or absent, I do not know.

²"One of the most natural groups of the class Pisces, as demonstrated by M. Sagemehl in 1885." Boulenger.

PLATE II.

S 13. *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha* (Humpback Salmon)
(Showing seasonal characteristics)

1000
1000
1000

SUB-ORDER 1 NEMATOGNAHI (Silurids: Catfishes and their allies)
Family XXXI Silurida

- Genus 59 *Ictalurus*
punctatus 124 (Channel Catfish)
 Genus 60 *Ameiurus*
heustris 125 (Lake Catfish)
natus 126 (Yellow Catfish)
vulgaris 127 (Long-jawed Catfish)
melinos 128 (Common Catfish; Horned Pout)
melas 129 (Black Bullhead)
 Genus 61 *Noturus*
flavus 130 (Stone Catfish)
 Genus 62 *Schilbeoides*
gyrinus 131 (Tadpole Stone Cat; Mad Toms)

SUB-ORDER 2 EYENTOGNAHI (Cyprinoids: Suckers, Minnows, and Carps)
Family XXXVI Catostomida. Included as a sub-family, Catostominae, in Cyprinidae by Boulenger, as proposed by Sagemehl.

- Genus 63 *Ictidodus*
cyprinella 132 (Common Buffalo Fish)
leleides 133 (Small-mouth Buffalo Fish)
 Genus 64 *Carpicodes*
thompsoni 134 (Lake Carpsucker)
velifer 135 (Quillback)
 Genus 65 *Pantosteus*
jordanii 136 (Mountain Sucker)
 Genus 66 *Catostomus*
griseus 137 (Gray Sucker)
catostomus 138 (Northern Sucker)
macrolepis 139 (Columbia River Sucker)
commersonii 140 (Common White Sucker)
nigricans 141 (Stone Roller; Black Sucker)
 Genus 67 *Erimyzon*
suetta oblongus 142 (Chub Sucker)
 Genus 68 *Minyriem*
melanops 143 (Spotted Sucker)
 Genus 69 *Moxyostomus*
aurum 144 (White-nosed Red Horse)
atrochum 145 (Common Red Horse)
macrolepis 146 (Large-scaled Red Horse)
lesneuri 147 (Northern Red Horse)
breviceps 148 (Short-headed Mullet)

¹ I employ the name Ewentognathi for the Cyprinoids as a sub-order instead of Plect. pterygi. The literal meaning of the latter is *worn together vertebrae*, and the co-ossification of the anterior vertebrae is a character as true of the silurids as of the cyprinids. Neontognathi and Plectognathi are by some regarded as orders, and the latter is divisible into 3 sub-orders, viz: Ewentognathi, Heterognathi, and Gymnognathi, the first of which alone of which is represented in our waters. Others employ the names Neontognathi and Ewentognathi as sub-orders of the order Ostariophysi.

- Genus 70 *Phaeopharynx*
 duquesnii 149
- Family XXXVII *Cyprinidae*
- Genus 71 *Campostoma*
 atomatum 150 (Stone Roller; Stone Lagger)
- Genus 72 *Aerocheilus*
 alutaceus 151 (Chisel-mouth)
- Genus 73 *Chrosomus*
 erythrogaster 152 (Red-bellied Dace)
- Genus 74 *Hybognathus*
 nuchalis 153 (Silver Minnow)
 argyritis 154 (White Minnow)
- Genus 75 *Pimephales*
 promelas 155 (Black-head Minnow; Bull Minnow)
 notatus 156 (Blunt-nosed Minnow)
- Genus 76 *Mylocheilus*
 caurinus 157 (Columbia River Chub)
- Genus 77 *Semotilus*
 corporalis 158 (Silver Chub; Fall-fish)
 atromaculatus 159 (Creek Chub; Horned Dace)
- Genus 78 *Psychocheilus*
 oregonensis 160 (Squaw-fish)
- Genus 79 *Lenciscus*
 balticus 161 (Columbia River Minnow)
 elongatus 162 (Red-sided Shiner)
 nachtriebi 163 (Nachtrieb Dace)
 neogens 164
- Genus 80 *Opsopoeodus*
 emilie 165
- Genus 81 *Abramis*
 erysolencus 166 (Bream; Roach; Golden Shiner)
- Genus 82 *Chia*
 vigilax 167 (Bull-head Minnow)
- Genus 83 *Notropis*
 jordanii 168 (Jordan's Shiner)
 caryngus 169 (Cayuga Shiner)
 fretensis 170
 muskoka 171 (Muskoka Shiner)
 heterodon 172 (Black-chin Minnow)
 blennioides 173 (Straw-coloured Minnow)
 volucellus 174
 scylla 175
 hudsonius 176 (Spawn-eater; Spot-tail Minnow)
 selene 177 (Spawn-eater)
 whipplii 178 (Silverfin; Satin-fin Minnow)
 cornutus 179 (Dace; Redfin)
 jejunus 180 (Poor Minnow)
 scopifer 181

- atherinoides 182 (Great Minnow)
 - rufifrons 183 (Rosy-front Minnow)
 - undulatus 184 (Riflin Minnow)
- Genus 84 *Rhinichthys*
 - entractae 185 (Long-nosed Dace)
 - dulcis 186 (Long-nosed Dace)
 - atrasus 187 (Black-nosed Dace)
- Genus 85 *Agosia*
 - nulda 188 (Dusky Minnow)
 - umatilla 189 (Idaho Minnow)
 - fulva 190 (Folente Minnow)
- Genus 86 *Hybopsis*
 - dissimilis 191 (Spotted Shiner)
 - androps 192 (Silver Chub)
 - stoeberinus 193 (Lake Minnow)
- Genus 87 *Comenius*
 - plumbeus 194 (Lake Chub)
 - dissimilis 195
 - greeni 196 (Green's Chub)
- Genus 88 *Platyglia*
 - gracilis 197 (Flat-headed Chub)
- Genus 89 *Exoglossum*
 - maxillina 198 (Cut-lip Minnow)
- Genus 90 *Cyprinus*
 - carpio 199 (German Carp)
- Genus 91 *Carassius*
 - auratus 200 (Goldfish)
- ORDER IX APODES¹ (Eels)
 - Family XXXVIII *Anguillidae*. Included in Muraenidae by Günther.
 - Genus 92 *Anguilla*
 - chrysops 201 (American Eel)
 - Family XXXIX *Sinemchelyidae*. Included in Anguillidae by Boulenger.
 - Genus 93 *Sinemchelys*
 - parasiticus 202 (Snipe-nosed Eel)
 - Family XL *Leptocephalidae*. Included in Muraenidae by Günther, and in Anguillidae by Boulenger.
 - Genus 94 *Leptocephalus*
 - conger 203 (Conger Eel)
 - Family XLI *Nemichthyidae*. Included in Muraenidae by Günther.
 - Genus 95 *Avacettina*
 - infans 204 (Snipe Eel)
 - Genus 96 *Nemichthys*
 - sedopacens 205 (Snipe Eel)
 - avacetta 206 (Snipe Eel)

¹"A large group of aberrant, degraded fishes, heralded by the Cretaceous genus *Urechelys*, the most generalized of eels." Boulenger.

Family XLII Synbranchidae.¹ Included in Muraenidae by Gunther.

Genus 97 *Synbranchius*
pinatus 207 (Deep Sea Eel)

Family XLIII Eurypharyngidae. Included in Muraenidae (*Sacropharyngae*) by Gunther, and in Saccopharyngidae by Boulenger. Placed in the order Lymeri (Gulpers) of Gill and Ryder, by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 98 *Gastrosteomus*
bairdii 208 (Gulper)

ORDER X HAPLOME.² (Such physostomous Teleostomes, excepting Syndbranchii and Apodes, as are devoid of a mesoacanthoid arch).

Family XLIV Lucidae. Esocidae of Gunther, and with Umbriidae, equivalent to Esocidae of Boulenger.

Genus 99 *Lucius*
reticulatus 209 (Green Pike; Common Eastern Pickerel)
lucius 210 (Common Pike)
masquinongy 211 (Maskinonge)

Family XLV Umbriidae. Equivalent with Lucidae to Esocidae of Boulenger.

Genus 100 *Umbra*
limi 212 (Mud Minnow)

Family XLVI Parilichidae. Included in Cyprinodontidae by some.

Genus 101 *Parichthys*
heteroclitus 213 (Common Killifish)
macrocephalus 214 (Common Golder)
lucius 215 (Garman's Golder)
diaphanus 216 (Fresh-water Killie; Graylark)
notatus 217 (Top Minnow)

Family XLVII Macropodus. Included in Scopelidae by some. Placed in the order Infanti by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 102 *Macropodus*
opercularis 218
margaritifera 219
castaneus 220

Genus 103 *Ceratosteomus*
macleodensis 221 (Lantern Fish)

Genus 104 *Lampanyctus*
guntheri 222
gemmifer 223

Genus 105 *Nannobranchium*
nannochlor 224

Genus 106 *Diaphus*
theta 225 (Head-light Fish)

¹Deep-sea Fishes, resembling the true Eels in the general form and in the presence of linear scales placed at right angles, but differing in the absence of the pterygo-palatine arch, as in the Saccopharyngidae." Boulenger

²The absence of the mesoacanthoid bone distinguishes these fishes from the Malacoptyrygii, and the presence of a duct to the air bladder separates them from the Perissosomae, to some of which, the Scodinae and the Atherinidae, they are linked by the Cyprinodontidae: whilst the Scopelidae are connected with the Berytidae by the Stephanoberyidae." Boulenger.

Genus 107 *Rhinoscyphus*
coccoid 226

Genus 108 *Myrocydium*
punctatum 227 (Lantern Fish)

Genus 109 *Benthosoma*
arcticum 228

Genus 110 *Tarletonolemanis*
crenularis 229

Family XLVIII *Paralepididae*. Included in Scopelidae by some. Placed in the order
 Ichnioid by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 111 *Aretoszenus*
loquax 230

Family XLIX *Plagipachetidae*. Known also as Alepidosamidae. Placed in the order
 Ichnioid by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 112 *Phycodius*
ferox 231 (Lanceet Fish)
asculapinus 232 (Wolf-fish; Hand-saw Fish)
lancealis 233 (Hand-saw Fish)

Family L *Percopsidae*. As a family equivalent to the sub-order Salmoni of Acantho-
 pterygii (Acanthopterygii) of Jordan and Evermann, and as such, of course, by them,
 raised in rank.

Genus 113 *Percopsis*
guttatus 234 (Sand Roller; Trout Perch)

Genus 114 *Columbia*
transmontana 235 (Oregon Trout Perch)

(Series II¹ Physoclistous Teleostomes, or such in which the air bladder, as a rule,
 does not communicate with the oesophagus, or digestive tract, by a pneu-
 matic duct, except in the embryos.)

ORDER XI HETEROMI² (Spiny Eels)

Family LI *Notacanthidae*

Genus 115 *Notacanthus*
phasganomus 236 (Spiny Eel)

Genus 116 *Mardonaldia*
rostrata 237 (Spiny Eel)

ORDER XII SELENCITHYES.³ (Represented solely by the Ophi *Lampris* *luna*).
 Instituted as a sub-order by Boulenger to contain *Lampris* *luna*.

¹See note to series A, page 13.

²Closely related to the Haplomi, but separated chiefly on account of the closed air-bladder. — Boulenger.

³"A very aberrant type of uncertain affinities. Its only representative is the ephel, *Lampris* *luna*, a large
 pelagic fish of wide distribution." — Boulenger.

In the VIIIth volume of the Cambridge Natural History (1910) Boulenger places *Lampris* *luna* in his division
 Selencithyes of the sub-order Catosteomi, but later in the XIth edition of the Encyclopedia Britannica (1911)
 he separates Selencithyes as a distinctive sub-order, and places the rest of Catosteomi in the sub-order Thora-
 cisti, a group proposed by Swinherton to contain *Hemiramphus* and *Lopholamprolatus*.

Family LII Lamprididae. Placed as a family by Jordan and Evermann in their group Scandrodidei, among the Acanthopterygii (Acanthopteri) and by Gunther in Coryphænidae, in his division Acanthopterygii Cotto-Scandrodiformes.

Genus 117 *Lampris*

luna 238 (Opah; King-fish)

ORDER XIII THORACOSTEI (Sticklebacks, Trumpet-fishes, Pipe-fishes, and Sea-horses).

SUB-ORDER 1 HEMIBRANCHII (Sticklebacks and Trumpet-fishes). Regarded as a distinct order by Jordan and Evermann. Subsequently with Jordan a sub-order of Phthirobranchii.

Family LIII Gasterosteidae

Genus 118 *Eucalia*

incandans 239 (Brook Stickleback)

pygmaea 240 (Dwarf Stickleback)

Genus 119 *Pygosteus*

parvigitus 241 (Nine-Spined Stickleback)

branchipoda 242 (Arctic Stickleback)

Genus 120 *Gasterosteus*

aculeatus 243 (Common Stickleback)

atkinsii 244 (Eastern Stickleback)

cuvieri 245 (Partly Armoured Stickleback)

entophractus 246 (Alaska Stickleback)

williamsii *microcephalus* 247 (California Stickleback)

Genus 121 *Apeltes*

quadricus 248 (Four-spined Stickleback)

Family LIV Aulorhynchidae

Genus 122 *Aulorhynchus*

flavidus 249 (Yellow Stickleback)

Family LV Fistulariidae

Genus 123 *Fistularia*

tabacaria 250 (Trumpet Fish)

petiolata 251 (Trumpet Fish)

SUB-ORDER 2 LOPHOBANCHII (Pipe-fishes and Sea-horses.) Regarded as a distinct order by Jordan and Evermann. Subsequently with Jordan a sub-order of Phthirobranchii.

Family LVI Syngnathidae

Genus 124 *Siphostoma*

griseolineatum 252 (Pipe Fish)

fusca 253 (Common Pipe Fish)

Genus 125 *Hippocampus*

hudsonius 254 (Common American Sea-horse)

ORDER XIV PERCISOSES. (Here embracing diversified forms, which more or less agree in characters pointed out by Boulenger).¹ A portion of this order—a sub-order of Acanthopterygii (Acanthopteri) of Jordan and Evermann.

¹"Air-bladder, if present, without duct. Parietal bones separated by the supraoccipital. Pectoral arch suspended from the skull, no mesoacromioid bone. Ventral fins, if present, abdominal, or at least with the pelvic bones not solidly attached to the clavicular arch." "Although this sub-order is perhaps only an artificial association, it must be borne in mind that, notwithstanding the very wide divergence which exists between the first and last families [Scandrodidae and Amblydidae], and however dissimilar their members may appear to be at first sight, a gradual passage may be traced connecting the most aberrant types." Boulenger.

The admission, however, of certain families among the Percisoses by Boulenger is not approved by Jordan.

Family LVII Scambrescæ. Placed in their order Syngnathii by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 126 *Scambresox*
saurus 255 (Sally; Billfish)

Family LVIII Exocoetæ. Included in Scambrescæ by some. Placed in their order Syngnathii by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 127 *Exocoetus*
volitans 256 (Flying Fish)
Genus 128 *Exocoetes*
vinciguerra 257 (Flying Fish)
Genus 129 *Cypselurus*
heterurus 258 (Flying Fish)

*Family LIX Ammodytidae.*¹ Placed in Ophidiæ, among the Acanthini by Günther. Placed in their group Ammodytoidei, among the Acanthopterygii (Acanthopteri) by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 130 *Ammodytes*
dubius 259 (Sand Lance; Lant)
americanus 260 (Sand Lance; Sand Lant)
personatus 261 (Sand Lance)

Family LX Atherinæ. Placed by Günther in his division Acanthopterygii Mugiliformes.

Genus 131 *Menidia*
menidia notata 262 (SILVERSIDE)
Genus 132 *Labridesthes*
sivulus 263 (Lake Silver-side; Skipjack)
Genus 133 *Atherinopsis*
californiensis 264 (Pescado del Rey; California Smelt)

Family LXI Chiasmodontæ. Placed in Gadida, among the Acanthini by Günther. Placed in their group Trachinodæ among the Acanthopterygii (Acanthopteri) by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 134 *Chiasmodon*²
niger 265 (Black Swallower)

Family LXII Sphæromæ. Placed by Günther in his division Acanthopterygii Mugiliformes.

Genus 135 *Sphyræna*
argentea 266 (California Barracuda)

¹The following concerning a primitive species of sand-lance (*Eubolichthys aitsukurii*) from Fortuosa is quoted from Jordan:—

" the most primitive species of sand-lance, *Eubolichthys aitsukurii*, occurs in Fortuosa. In this species, none of the sand-lances the ventral fins are retained. These are jugular in position, as in the *Zoarces*, and the rays are 1, 3. The discovery of this species makes it necessary to separate the *Ammodytes* widely from the *Percesoces*."

Nevertheless not being certain where otherwise to place the family Ammodytidae I leave it provisionally in Percesoces where Boulenger puts it, but it appears evident from the position of the pelvic fins in the above named species that its affinities are elsewhere.

²*Chiasmodon* may be referred to the Percesoces, as the pelvic fins have only a tenuous connexion with the pectoral arch." Boulenger.

Family LXXX Centrolipidae. Included in Stromateidae by Bonhager. Included in Stromateidae by Günther in his division Acanthopterygii Cottus-scombriformes. Placed in their group Scombroidei among the Acanthopterygii (Acanthopteri) by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 136 *Polinichthys*
petriformis 267 (Rockfish-fo)

Family LXXXI Stromateidae. Placed by Günther in his division Acanthopterygii Cottus-scombriformes. Placed in their group Scombroidei among the Acanthopterygii (Acanthopteri) by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 137 *Parometa*
simillimus 268 (California Pompano; Poppy Fish)
Genus 138 *Paromotus*
triacanthus 269 (Dollarfish; Harvest fish)

Family LXXXII Iseuridae. Placed in their group Scombroidei among the Acanthopterygii (Acanthopteri) by Jordan and Evermann. Included in Stromateidae by Gill.

Genus 139 *Iseurus*
acuminatus 270 (Ragfish)

Family LXXXIII Acanthidae. Placed in their group Scombroidei among the Acanthopterygii (Acanthopteri) by Jordan and Evermann. Included in Stromateidae by Gill.

Genus 140 *Acanth*
willoughbyi 271 (Ragfish)

Family LXXXIV Zapruidae. Placed in their group Scombroidei among the Acanthopterygii (Acanthopteri) by Jordan and Evermann.

Genus 141 *Zapruid*
silenus 272 (Howfish)

ORDER XV ANACANTHINI (Anacanthi; Cod-fishes and their allies). Placed among the Acanthopterygii (Acanthopteri) by Jordan and Evermann.

Family LXXXV Merlucciidae. Included in Gadidae by some.

Genus 142 *Merluccius*
bilinearis 273 (Silver Hake; Whiting)
productus 274 (Pacific Hake)

Family LXXXVI Gadidae.

Genus 143 *Boreogadus*
sida 275 (Northern Pollack)
Genus 144 *Pollachius*
virens 276 (Pollack; Gadfish)
Genus 145 *Theragra*
finensis 277 (Wall-eyed Pollack)

Genus 146 *Microgadus*
proximus 278 (California Tomcod)
tomcod 279 (Tomcod; Frost-fish)

Genus 147 *Gadus*
callarius 280 (Common Codfish)
macrocephalus 281 (Pacific Codfish)
ogac 282 (Greenland Codfish)

Genus 148 *Melobogadus*
argenteus 283 (Haddock)

PLATE III.

14 19. *Oncorhynchus keta* (Dog Salmon)
(Showing seasonal characteristics)

1771

1771-1772
1772-1773
1773-1774

14

15

16

17

18

19

- Genus 149 *Antimora*
viola 281 (Violet Antimora)
microlepis 287 (Studd-sealed Antimora)
 Genus 150 *Liza*
maculosa 286 (Fresh-water Ling; Burlat)
 Genus 151 *Molva*
molva 287 (Ling)
 Genus 152 *Tropidycis*
regius 288 (Codling)
trialis 289 (Codling; White Hake)
chuss 290 (Codling; Squirrel Hake)
 Genus 153 *Gaidropsarus*
ensis 291 (Three-bearded Rockling)
 Genus 154 *Eurhyleichthys*
chalaris 292 (Four-bearded Rockling)
 Genus 155 *Brevoortia*
brevoortii 293 (Cusk)

Family LXX *Macruridae*

- Genus 156 *Macrurus*
cyatholepis 294
 Genus 157 *Allanetta*
portoricensis 295
 Genus 158 *Chalinura*
serrula 296
filifera 297
 Genus 159 *Coryphæna*
rupestris 298
 Genus 160 *Marrus*
holotrachys 299 (Grenadier)
microlepis 300 (Grenadier)

ORDER XVI ACANTHOPTERYGII. (The vast majority of extant fishes. Such Teleostei, although exceptions are numerous, as possess non-articulated rays in the dorsal and anal fins.) *Acanthopterygii* of Jordan and Evermann.

SUB-ORDER 1 BEACYIFORMES¹. Formerly placed with Perciformes by Boulenger, but later established by him as a distinct division of Acanthopterygii.

Family LXXI *Aphredoderidae*. Placed by Jordan and Evermann in their sub-order Xenacanthi, of which it is the only family.

- Genus 161 *Aphredoderus*
sayanus 301 (Pirate Perch)

SUB-ORDER 2 PERCIFORMES

Family LXXII *Centrarchidae*

- Genus 162 *Pomoxis*
annularis 302 (Crappie)
sparoides 303 (Calico Bass; Strawberry Bass)
 Genus 163 *Ambloplites*
rupestris 304 (Rock Bass)

¹The most primitive of the Acanthopterygians, already well represented in the Chalk." Boulenger.

Genus 161 Chaundrytus
gulosus 305 (Warmouth; Goggle-eye)

Genus 165 Apomotis
cyanellus 306 (Green Sunfish)

Genus 166 Lepomis
auritus 307 (Long-eared Sunfish; Yellow Belly)
megalois 308 (Long-eared Sunfish)
humilis 309 (Red-spotted Sunfish)
pallidus 310 (Blue Sunfish)

Genus 167 Eupomotis
eurycerus 311
gildweiss 312 (Common Sunfish)

Genus 168 Micropterus
dolomieu 313 (Small-mouth Black Bass)
salmoides 314 (Large-mouth Black Bass)

Family LXXIII Percida

Genus 169 Stizostedion
vitreum 315 (Pike Perch)
canadense 316 (Sauger)

Genus 170 Perca
flavescens 317 (Yellow Perch; American Perch)

Genus 171 Percina
caprodes 318 (Log Perch)

Genus 172 Hadropterus
aspio 319 (Black-sided Darter)
güntheri 320 (Günther's Darter)

Genus 173 Cottogaster
copehauhi putnami 321 (Putnam's Darter)
shumardi 322 (Shumard's Darter)
cheneyi 323 (Cheney's Darter)

Genus 174 Bodecostoma
nigrum 324 (Johnny Darter)
ohnstedti 325 (Tessellated Darter)

Genus 175 Acanthrypta
peducida 326 (Sand Darter)

Genus 176 Etheostoma
horale 327 (Northern Darter)
iowa 328
virgatum 329 (Rainbow Darter)
abellare 330 (Fan-tailed Darter)

Genus 177 Boleichthys
fusiformis 331 (Fusiform Darter)
exilis 332

Genus 178 Microperca
punctulata 333 (Leop. Darter)

*Family LXXIV Serranidae*Genus 179 *Roccus*

chrysops 334 (White Bass)

lineatus 335 (Striped Bass)

Genus 180 *Morone*

americanus 336 (White Perch)

*Family LXXV Sciaenidae*Genus 181 *Cynoscion*

regalis 337 (Common Weakfish)

nobilis 338 (White Sea Bass)

Genus 182 *Aplodinotus*

grunniens 339 (Fresh-water Drum; Lake Sheepshead)

Genus 183 *Epiplatys*

lanceolatus 340 (Ribbon-fish)

Family LXXVI Bathyscaenidae,¹ Included in *Pseudochromidae* by Boulenger. Placed in their group *Trachinoidea* by Jordan and Evermann.Genus 184 *Ronquilus*

jordani 341 (Ronquil)

Family LXXVII Trichodontidae,² Placed by Jordan and Evermann in their group *Trachinoidea*, with apparent good reason.Genus 185 *Trichodon*

trichodon 342 (Sand-fish)

*Family LXXVIII Sparidae*Genus 186 *Stenotomus*

chrysops 343 (Porgy; Common Scup)

Genus 187 *Archosargus*

probatocephalus 344 (Sheepshead)

Family LXXIX Embiotocidae. Placed by Jordan and Evermann in their sub-order *Halecomorphi*, of which it is the only family.Genus 188 *Cymatogaster*

aggregatus 345 (Sparidae; Viviparous Perch)

Genus 189 *Brachyistius*

frenatus 346 (Surf-fish)

Genus 190 *Amphistichus*

argenteus 347 (Surf-fish)

Genus 191 *Embiotoca*

jacksoni 348 (Common Surf-fish; Blue Surf-fish)

Genus 192 *Ternstroemia*

lateralis 349 (Striped Surf-fish)

Genus 193 *Plamerodon*

furens 350 (White Surf-fish)

Genus 194 *Damalichthys*

argyrosomus 351 (Porgie)

¹"The relations of the group are uncertain; externally they resemble the *Opisthognathidae*, but the relation cannot be close, and the number of vertebrae is greatly increased." Jordan and Evermann.²Stated by Boulenger to "agree in the character of the vertebral column with the Serranidae," but "bearing some resemblance to the Trachinoidea, with which they have usually been associated."

Family LXXX *Labrada*. Placed by Jordan and Evermann in their sub-order Pharyngogathi.

Genus 195 *Tautoglabrus*
undispersus 352 (Cunner)

Genus 196 *Tautoga*
onitis 353 (Tautog; Black-fish)

Sub-order 3 **SCOMBRIFORMES**

Family LXXXI *Scoræbrida*

Genus 197 *Scoræbr*
scoræbrus 354 (Common Mackerel)
japonicus 355 (Chile Mackerel)

Genus 198 *Gymnosarda*
pelamis 356 (Oceanic Bonito)

Genus 199 *Thunnus*
thynnus 357 (Tunny; Horse Mackerel)

Genus 200 *Germac*
adalmus 358 (Long-finned Albacore)

Genus 201 *Sarda*
sarda 359 (Bonito)
chilensis 360 (California Bonito)

Family LXXXII *Genyptilidae*. Trichiuridae in part of some.

Genus 202 *Eseadar*
violaceus 361 (Esedary)

Family LXXXIII *Lepidopoda*.¹ Trichiuridae in part of some.

Genus 203 *Benthodesmus*
atlanticus 362

Family LXXXIV *Xiphiidae*

Genus 204 *Xiphius*
gladius 363 (Sword-fish)

Family LXXXV *Cycnagida*

Genus 205 *Natocates*
ductor 364 (Pilot-fish)

Genus 206 *Seriola*
lalandi 365 (Rudder-fish; Banded Seriola)

Genus 207 *Decapterus*
macarellus 366 (Mackerel Shark)

Genus 208 *Trachurus*
crumenophthalmus 367 (Goggler)

Genus 209 *Caranx*
erysops 368 (Hatl-tail; Yellow Mackerel)

Genus 210 *Selen*
vomer 369 (Moonfish)

¹"The retention of the rudimentary caudal furnishes a slender character for the distinction of *Lepidopoda* as a family from Trichiuridae." Jordan and Evermann.

*Family LXXXVI Pomatomidae*¹

Genus 211 *Pomatomus*
saltatrix 370 (Bluefish)

Family LXXXVII Bramidae

Genus 212 *Brama*
ralli 371 (Pomfret)

Sub-order I ZIONID-MII. (A division established by Boulenger to contain the extinct *Amphistictus*, the only known representative of which is *Amphistictum parviorum*, Zedde; the John Dories, and Pleuronectidae—the Flat-fishes).

Family LXXXVIII Pleuronectidae. Placed by Jordan and Evermann in their sub-order Heterosomata—the Flat-fishes (Pleuronectidae and Soleidae).

Genus 213 *Atheresthes*
stonias 372 (Arrow-toothed Halibut)

Genus 214 *Reinhardtius*
hippoglossoides 373 (Greenland Halibut)

Genus 215 *Hippoglossus*
hippoglossus 374 (Halibut)

Genus 216 *Lyopsetta*
exilis 375

Genus 217 *Eopsetta*
jordani 376 (California Sole)

Genus 218 *Hippoglossoides*
platessoides 377 (Sand Dab; Rough Dab)
classodon 378

Genus 219 *Psettichthys*
melanostictus 379 (Sole)

Genus 220 *Pleuronichthys*
vemosus 380 (Muddy Flounder)

Genus 221 *Parophrys*
velulus 381 (Sharp-nosed Flounder)

Genus 222 *Imopsetta*
ischyra 382

Genus 223 *Isopsetta*
isolepis 383

Genus 224 *Lepilopsetta*
bilineata 384 (Two-lined Flounder)

Genus 225 *Limanda*
ferruginea 385 (Rusty Dab)
aspera 386 (Alaska Dab)

Genus 226 *Pseudopleuronectes*
americanus 387 (Winter Flounder; Common Flatfish)

Genus 227 *Liopsetta*
putnami 388 (Gel-back Flounder; Smooth Flounder)

Genus 228 *Platichthys*
stellatus 389 (Starry Flounder)

¹This family is closely related to the *Coronopidae*, from which group it seems to be an outshoot towards the *Percoidea*.—Jordan and Evermann.

- Genus 220 *Microstomus*
pacificus 390 (Slippery Sole)
 Genus 230 *Glyptocephalus*
cynoglossus 391 (Craig Fluke; Pale Flounder)
zachvatini 392 (Long-finned Sole)

- Genus 231 *Lophopsetta*
maculata 393 (Window Pane)

- Genus 232 *Citharichthys*
solidus 394 (Soft Flounder)

Sub-order 5 Gobiiformes. Group Gobioiden in part of Jordan and Evermann.

Family LXXXIX *Gobiidae*

- Genus 233 *Gobius*
nicholsii 395 (Goby)

- Genus 234 *Lepidogobius*
lepidus 396 (Goby)

- Genus 235 *Quietus*
y-randa 397 (Goby)

- Genus 236 *Clevelandia*
ios 398 (Goby)

Sub-order 6 DISCOCEPHALII¹

Family XC *Echeneididae*. Included in Scombridae in his division Acanthopterygii
 Cotto-Scombriformes by Gauder.

- Genus 237 *Remora*
remora 399 (Remora; Sucking-fish)

Sub-order 7 SCLETHROPACII. (Mail-checked Fishes).² Equivalent to the sub-orders *Loricati*³ and *Cranioi*³ of Jordan and Evermann.

Family XCI *Scombridae*.

- Genus 238 *Sebastes*
marinus 400 (Snapper; Rose-fish)

- Genus 239 *Sebastes*
alascensis 401

- altivelis* 402

- Genus 240 *Sebastes*
gouldi 402a. See *albimula* p. 117
pauisipinis 403 (Jack-fish; Boqueron)
melanops 404 (Black Sea Bass)

¹"They form an isolated group, and have no real affinity with the Scombridae, with which they have long been associated." Boulenger.

²"This group is distinguished by a single peculiar character, the extension of the third suborbital bone across the cheek to or toward the preopercle. From the *Cranioi*, an offshoot from the same group, in which the development of the suborbital stay is carried much further, the present group is distinguished by the normal character of the shoulder girdle." Jordan and Evermann.

³"Scapular arch abnormal, the post-temporal forming an integral part of the cranium and the postero-temporal crowded out of place by the side of the preopercle. In the *Loricati*, from which the *Cranioi* are derived, the post-temporal is essentially as in the *Loricati*, from which the *Cranioi* are derived." Jordan and Evermann.

The families of *Cranioi* are Triglidae, Peristediidae, and Cephalanthidae, no representatives of the second mentioned of which have been recorded for Canada.

mystinus 405 (Black Rock-fish; Priest-fish)
 brevispinis 406
 alutus 407
 piniger 408 (Orange Rock-fish)
 inermis 409
 ruberrimus 410 (Red Rock-fish; Tumbler)
 auriculatus dallii 411 (Brown Rock-fish)
 rustrelliger 412 (Grass Rockfish). See addenda p. 117.
 caurinus 412
 nudiger 413 (Yellow-lipped Rock-fish)
 chrysomelas 414 (Black and Yellow Rock-fish)
 nebulosus 415 (Yellow Spotted Rock-fish)
 nigrocinetus 416 (Black Banded Rock-fish)

*Family XCII Anoplopomatidae.*¹ Included in Comphoridae by Boulenger.

Genus 244 Anoplopoma
 fimbria 417 (Coal-fish; Skib)

Family XCIII Hexagrammidae

Genus 242 Hexagrammos
 decagrammus 418 (Boregat; Starry Rock Trout)
 stelleri 419 (Greenling)
 superciliosus 420 (Red Rock-trout)
 Genus 243 Ophiodon
 elongatus 421 (Cultus Cod)
 Genus 244 Zanidepis
 latipinnis 422 (Broad-fin Cod)
 Genus 245 Oxylepis
 pictus 423 (Painted Cod)

Family XCIV Cottidae.

Genus 246 Jordania
 zonoche 424
 Genus 247 Scorpaenichthys
 marmoratus 425 (Cadezon)
 Genus 248 Chitonotus
 pugetensis 426
 Genus 249 Icelinus
 stridus 427
 Genus 250 Astrolytes
 fenestralis 428
 Genus 251 Arctidius
 lateralis 429
 asperulus 430
 Genus 252 Axyrinus
 harringtoni 431
 Genus 253 Arctidiellus
 atlanticus 432

¹ "This family is closely allied to the *Hexagrammidae*, differing chiefly in the normal development of the nostrils, which are formed as in the *Scorpaenidae* and as in fishes generally." Jordan and Evermann.

- Genus 254 *Ruscarius*
nemnyi 433
- Genus 255 *Indus*
idionus 434
- Genus 256 *Radulinus*
aspidius 435
- Genus 257 *Aspidelathys*
gaylori 436
- Genus 258 *Triglops*
pingeli 437
beani 438
- Genus 259 *Pseudistius*
macellus 439
- Genus 260 *Heterolepidion*
hendlepidion 440 (Red Sculpin)
- Genus 261 *Euphyrys*
bison 441 (Stone Sculpin, Buffalo Sculpin)
- Genus 262 *Cottus*
asper 442 (Prickly Bull-head)
gulosus 443 (California Miller's Thimble)
semiscaber 444 (Rocky Mountain Bull-head)
ictidops 445 (13)
ricei 446
onychus 447
pedicularis 448 (Olivaceous Miller's Thimble)
cognatus 449 (Great-Bear-Lake-Bull-head)
adentatus 450
philonops 451
spilonus 452
- Genus 263 *Franklin*
hendleri 453
franklini 454 (Franklin's Sculpin)
greifii 455 (Miller's Thimble; Blop)
formosa 456 (Lake Miller's Thimble)
- Genus 264 *Myoxocephalus*
temens 457 (Grubby; Pigmy Sculpin)
scorpioides 458 (Arctic Sculpin)
scorpius 459 (European Sculpin)
granlandicus 460 (Daddy Sculpin)
octocheilospinus 461 (Common Sculpin; Long-spined Sculpin)
polyacanthocephalus 462 (Great Sculpin)
- Genus 265 *Dasyrattus*
setiger 463
- Genus 266 *Onchocottus*
hexarornis 464 (Long-horned Sculpin)
- Genus 267 *Triglopsis*. Placed in *Comphoride* by Boulenger.
chompsoni 465 (Lake Sculpin; Deep-water Blop)
indariensis 466

PLATE IV.

20-24 *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* (Quinnat or Spring Salmon)
(Showing seasonal characteristics)
[See also plate V, figure 31.]

20

21

22

23

24

- Genus 268 *Gymnecanthus*
 pistilliger 467
 trierspis 468
- Genus 269 *Oligocottus*
 borealis 469
- Genus 270 *Blenniottus*
 neuticeps 470
 globiceps bryosus 471 (Globe-headed Sculpin)
- Genus 271 *Blepsius*
 cirrhosus 472 (Prickbel Sailor-fish)
- Genus 272 *Nautichthys*
 oculofasciatus 473 (Banded Sailor-fish)
- Genus 273 *Hemitripterus*
 americanus 474 (Sea Raven)
 cuvifrons 475 (Sea Raven)
- Genus 274 *Synechirus*
 gilli 476
- Genus 275 *Ascelichthys*
 rhodorus 477
- Genus 276 *Psychrolutes*
 paradoxus 478 (Spineless Sculpin)
- Genus 277 *Gilbertidia*
 sigolutes 479
- Family XCV *Rhamphocottida*
 Genus 278 *Rhamphocottus*
 richardsoni 480 (Richardson's Sculpin)
- Family XCVI *Agonida*
 Genus 279 *Hypogonius*
 quadricornis 481
- Genus 280 *Pallasina*
 barbata 482
 aix 483
- Genus 281 *Leptagonus*
 deragonus 484
- Genus 282 *Podothecus*
 acipenserinus 485 (Common Alligator-fish)
- Genus 283 *Agonus*
 cataphractus 486 (Sea Pouchet; Pogge)
- Genus 284 *Averrumens*
 eumelane 487 (Dark-colored Alligator-fish)
- Genus 285 *Xystes*
 aximophrys 488
- Genus 286 *Bathysogonus*
 nigripinnis 489
- Genus 287 *Xenochirus*
 pentaenuthus 490
- Genus 288 *Odontopyxis*
 trispinosus 491

- Genus 289 *Bothragonus*
swanii 492
- Genus 290 *Aspidophoroides*
olriki 493
monopterygius 494 (Sea Poacher; Alligator-fish)
inermis 495
- Family *XCVII Cyclopteridae*
 Genus 291 *Cyclopterus*
lunipus 496 (Lump-fish; Lump-sucker)
- Genus 292 *Eumicrotremus*
spinosus 497
orbis 498
- Family *XCVIII Liparididae*,¹ Included in Cyclopteridae by Boulenger.
 Genus 293 *Neoliparis*
atlanticus 499
florae 500
greeni 501 (Green's Sucker)
- Genus 294 *Liparis*
liparis 502 (Sea Snail)
cyclopus 503
freycensis 504
tunicatus 505
herchelinus 506
dennyi 507
pulchellus 508 (Stone Sucker)
- Genus 295 *Bathyphasma*
ovigerum 509
- Genus 296 *Careproctus*
ranula 510
- Genus 297 *Paraliparis*
cephalus 511
ulochir 512
- Family *XCIX Triglidae*
 Genus 298 *Prionotus*
carolinus 513 (Common Gurnard)
- Family *C Cephalacanthidae*,² *Dactylopteridae* according to Boulenger.
 Genus 299 *Cephalacanthus*
volitans 514 (Flying Robin; Flying Gurnard)

¹Reasons for separating this family from the *Cyclopteridae* and placing it farther from the *Cottidae* exist in the continuous dorsal, the connection of dorsal and anal with the caudal, the more complete transformation of the ventral rays, the more slender and spine-like suborbital process, the expanded upper limb of the preoperculum, the styloid interoperculum, the shorter olfactory nerves, and the more elongate brain." Jordan and Evermann, after Garman.

²As the young of this family with a single genus, which have comparatively short pectoral fins, were once regarded as a species belonging to a distinct genus *Cephalacanthus*, perhaps the valid genus ought to stand *Dactylopterus*; and in that case the name of the family would conform to that of the genus—*Dactylopteridae*.

SUB-ORDER 8 JIGULARES

Family CI *Batrachoididae*. Placed by Jordan and Evermann in their sub-order Haplocheil¹ of which it is the only family.

Genus 300 *Porichthys*
notatus 515 (Mudshipman)

Family CII *Gobiesocidae*. Placed by Jordan and Evermann in their sub-order Xenopterygii² of which it is the only family.

Genus 301 *Caularchus*
maculatus 516 (Snork-fish; Cling-fish)

Family CIII *Blenniidae*. Placed by Jordan and Evermann in their group Blennioidea.

Genus 302 *Heterostichus*
rostratus 517 (Kelpfish)

Genus 303 *Bryostemma*
polyactoecephalum 518 (Tufted Blenny)
nigritar 519

Genus 304 *Apodichthys*³
flavids 520 (Yellow Blenny)

Genus 305 *Xerocpes*
fucorum 521

Genus 306 *Pholis*⁴
gunnellus 522 (Gunnel; Butter-fish)
fasciatus 523
ornatus 524 (Ornamented Gunnel)

Genus 307 *Amphiarhynchus*
atropurpureus 525

Genus 308 *Xiphistes*
chirus 526

Genus 309 *Xiphidion*
mucosum 527 (Slimy Eel Pout)
rupestre 528 (Rock Eel Pout)

Genus 310 *Leptoclinus*
maculatus 529 (Langharn)

Genus 311 *Lampemus*
melius 530
anguillaris 531 (Snake Blenny)
fabricii 532
lampetraformis 533 (Serpent Blenny)

Genus 312 *Stichæus*
punctatus 534

¹"This group is distinguished mainly by the undivided post-temporal, the reduction in the number of gill arches to 3, and by the absence of peculiarities shown by related forms." Jordan and Evermann.

²"A well-marked group of small fishes, constituting a single family." Jordan and Evermann.

³On account of the structure of the præcaudal vertebrae, *Apodichthys* and *Pholis* are not placed by Boulenger in Blenniidae, but in a family—Pholididae—by themselves. I do not venture to so place them, lest in so doing other genera which may be included in these two by Boulenger (*Xerocpes* for instance) might also for the same reason require to be placed in Pholididae.

- Genus 313 *Uluaria*
subdifurcata 535 (Radiated Shanny)
- Genus 314 *Eumesogrammus*
praeisus 536
- Family CIV Cryptacanthodidae*. Included in Blenniidae by Gunther. Placed by Jordan and Evermann in their group Blennioidea.
- Genus 315 *Heterolepis*
virgatus 537 (Wrymouth)
- Genus 316 *Cryptacanthodes*
maculatus 538 (Wrymouth; Ghost-fish)
- Family CV Anarhichadidae*. Included in Blenniidae by some. Placed by Jordan and Evermann in their group Blennioidea.
- Genus 317 *Anarhichus*
latifrons 539 (Wolf-fish)
minor 540 (Wolf-fish)
lupus 541 (Wolf-fish)
lepturus 542 (Maska Wolf-fish)
- Genus 318 *Anarrhichthys*
ocellatus 543 (Wolf-Eel)
- Family CVI Scydalinidae*. Included in Zoarcidae by Boulenger. Placed by Jordan and Evermann in their group Ophidioidae.
- Genus 319 *Scydalina*
cerdale 544
- Family CVII Zoarcidae*. Placed by Jordan and Evermann in their group Ophidioidae.
- Genus 320 *Zoarces*
inguillavis 545 (Eel Pout)
- Genus 321 *Lycodopsis*
pacificus 546 (Pacific Eel Pout)
- Genus 322 *Lycodes*
vahlbi 547
zoarehus 548
reticulatus 549
frigidus 550
terra-novae 551
- Genus 323 *Lycodalepis*
mucosus 552
- Genus 324 *Lycenchelys*
verrilli 553
parvillus 554
- Genus 325 *Bothrocara*
modis 555
- Genus 326 *Gymnelis*
viridis 556
stigma 557
- Genus 327 *Lycocern*
parri 558

Family CVIII *Derepidichthys*. Included in Zoureidae by Boulenger. Placed by Jordan and Evermann in their group Ophidioidae.

Genus 328 *Derepidichthys*
alephatus 559

SUB-ORDER 5. **TAENIOSOMI**¹

Family CIX *Trachipteridae*.

Genus 329 *Trachipterus*
rex-salmonum 560 (King-of-the-Salmon)

ORDER XVII **PEDICULATI** (Anglers or Fishing-frogs and their allies)

Family CX *Lophiidae*

Genus 330 *Lophius*
piscatorius 561 (Angler; Fishing-frog; Monk-fish)

Family CXI *Ceratidae*

Genus 331 *Ceratus*
holbrooki 562 (Sea Devil)

ORDER XVIII **PLECTOGNATHI**. (Teleostei, which have combined with other characters, the gill-openings very much reduced). Placed as a group in Acanthopterygii (Acanthopteri) by Jordan and Evermann.²

SUB-ORDER 1 **SCLERODERMI**

Family CXII *Balistidae*

Genus 332 *Balistes*
c. rolinensis 563 (Trigger-fish)

Family CXIII *Momuncanthidae*.³ Included in *Balistidae* by some.

Genus 333 *Momuncanthus*
hispidus 564 (File-fish)

SUB-ORDER 2 **GYMNODONTES**

Family CXIV *Diodontidae*

Genus 334 *Chilomycterus*
schurphi 565 (Common Burr-fish)

Family CXV *Morida*

Genus 335 *Mora*
mora 566 (Sun-fish; Head-fish)

¹"Remotely related to the Sculpiniform fishes, and perhaps derived from the same ancestral stock as the *Trichiuridae*," Jordan and Evermann.

²"From the *Squamipinnis* the *Plectognathi* are certainly descended." "The close connection of these groups leads us to subordinate the *Plectognathi* to the *Acanthopteri* and to place its 3 sub-orders in their natural position as an offshoot from the *Squamipinnis*," Jordan and Evermann.

³"Closely allied to the *Balistidae*, differing chiefly in having the first dorsal represented by a single spine, behind which is sometimes a rudiment," Jordan and Evermann.

CHECK LIST

1. ***Myxine limosa** Girard.**
American Hagfish.
Marine. Parasitic; burrowing into the flesh of fishes.
Coast of North America, south to Cape Cod; recorded from Grand Manan, New Brunswick (Girard, 1858); also recorded from Devil's Island, some 70 miles off Nova Scotia, at a depth of 54 fathoms (Honeyman, 1886, as *M. glutinosa*).
2. ***Polistotrema stouti* Lockington.** (Plate XII, figures 151 and 152).
California Hagfish.
Marine. Parasitic; burrowing into the flesh of fishes.
Ranges from coast of Vancouver Island southward to coast of California.
3. ***Petromyzon marinus* Linnaeus.**
Great Sea Lamprey.
Anadromous. Parasitic; attaching itself to fishes.
Maritime Provinces, and Gaspé Bay (Stafford, 1905-1906), and presumably Gulf of St. Lawrence, perhaps extending still further north: "often found attached to the Mackerel" at Tignish, Prince Edward Island (Cornish); Atlantic coast of North America and Europe, including the British Isles; south on the American side to Chesapeake Bay; according to Yarrell (1859) found in the Mediterranean, and according to him included among the fishes of Iceland by Reinhardt; "also found on the west coast of Africa" (Bridge, 1910).
4. ***Petromyzon marinus unicolor* De Kay.**
Landlocked Lamprey.
Landlocked in lakes. Parasitic; attaching itself to fishes.
Recorded from Lake Champlain (De Kay, 1842, as *Annucates unicolor*—larva); occurs in northern and central lakes of State of New York; abounding in Cayuga Lake.
5. ***Ichthyomyzon concolor* Kirtland.**
Silver Lamprey.
Lacustrine and fluviatile. Parasitic; attaching itself to fishes.
St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region; presumably Michipicoten River (Agassiz, 1850, as *Annucates borealis*); Hill River, Hudson Bay region (Preble, 1900); upper Mississippi Valley.
6. ***Ichthyomyzon castaneus* Girard.**
Northern Lamprey.
Fluviatile. Parasitic; attaching itself to fishes.
Assiniboine River, Portage la Prairie, Manitoba (Thompson Seton, 1898); and locally recorded from the States of Minnesota, Kansas, Arkansas, and Louisiana.

*The European Hagfish (*M. glutinosa*) and the American Hagfish (*M. limosa*) have long been regarded as forms of one and the same species. Characters which specifically diagnose them have been pointed out in "A Revision of the Myxinoidei of the Genus *Myxine*," by Mr. V. Tate Regan, and are here quoted:—

Myxine glutinosa. 6 (exceptionally 7) branchial pouches. 7 to 9 teeth in the first series and 8 to 10 in the second, the 2 most anterior teeth in each series united. Pores 24+34+54+64+10+14. Length of head $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 in the total length. Northern and western coasts of Europe.

Myxine limosa. 6 branchial pouches. 9 teeth in the first series and 10 in the second, the two most anterior teeth in each series united. Pores 26+70+10. Length of head $3\frac{1}{2}$ in the total length. Atlantic coasts of North America.

It may be mentioned that in the "Revision" there is also a diagnosis, quoted below, of a new species *M. atlantica* from western North Atlantic, although it may not be indigenous to the coasts of Canada.

Myxine atlantica n. sp. 6 branchial pouches. 9 teeth in the first series and 8 in the second, the two most anterior teeth in each series united. Pores 28+84+12. Length of head $3\frac{1}{2}$ in the total length. Western North Atlantic.

7. **Entosphenus tridentatus** Gairdner.
Three-toothed Lamprey.
Amniotomous. Parasitic: attaching itself to fishes.
British Columbia: Pacific coast of North America, ranging from the Aleutian Islands to southern California.
8. **Lampetra aurea** Bean.
Brook Lamprey.
Mostly abounding in streams. Parasitic: attaching itself to fishes.
Yukon River, and presumably Great Slave Lake (Richardson, 1836, as *Petromyzon fluvialis*);*
streams of Alaska and Kamchatka.
9. **Lampetra cibaria** Girard.
Brook Lamprey.
Fluviatile. Parasitic: attaching itself to fishes.
Ranges from British Columbia southward to the Sacramento River, California.
10. **Lampetra wilderi** Gage.
Small Black Lamprey: Brook Lamprey.
Mostly abounding in rivers, and ascending small streams to spawn. Parasitic: attaching itself to fishes.
State of New York and Great Lakes region westward, and embracing the Ohio valley to the Mississippi valley; perhaps to be found in Ontario and Manitoba.†
11. **Notorhynchus maculatus** Ayres.
Cow Shark.
Marine.
Doubtless occurs in British Columbian waters as it is known to range from the coast of the State of Washington to California, and is "rather common northward, especially in Humboldt Bay" (Jordan and Evermann).
12. **Hexanchus corinus** Jordan and Gilbert.
Shovel-nosed Shark.
Marine.
Vancouver Island and Puget Sound, southward to Bay of Monterey, California.
13. **Catulus brunneus** Gilbert.
Cat Shark: Swell Shark.
Marine.
Specimen (very young) in the Provincial Museum, Victoria, from Nanaimo, Vancouver Island; coast of California.‡

**P. fluvialis*, Richardson, mentioned only as a small lamprey attached to an Inconnu in Great Slave Lake." Jordan and Evermann. "The proper identification of the specimen is uncertain; it is probably the same as *L. aurea*," Evermann and Goldsborough.

†"I am not positive as to the occurrence of this species in our waters, though I have often taken a small lamprey in the northern and western streams of Ontario and in the rivers of Manitoba which I believe to be the Brook Lamprey." Nash.

‡At the time of the publication of Jordan and Evermann's 'Fishes of North and Middle America' (1896) only one specimen of this species was known, "a female with mature eggs."

14. *Galeorhinus zyopterus* Jordan and Gilbert.

Oil Shark: Tape.

Marine.

Ranges from coast of California, from San Francisco to Cortes Island, Lower California, Mexico; recorded from British Columbia.

15. *Prionace glauca* Linnaeus.

Great Blue Shark.

Marine.

Maritime Provinces and Banks—Newfoundland; coasts of California and Brazil (Valenciennes, 1838, as *Squalus leonardinus*); more common in seas of Europe: "an infrequent of the Mediterranean, and appears to occur much more frequently on the Devonshire and Cornish coasts than on any other part of the British Islands; it has been taken in the Bristol Channel, and in Swansea Bay; also off the south and east coasts of Ireland, and has been known to wander even as far north as Zetland" (Yarrell, 1859).**16. *Alopias vulpes* Gmelin.**

Thresher.

Pelagic.

Very cosmopolitan in the seas; Atlantic and Pacific Oceans: "occasionally taken [in Nova Scotia] in fishing nets, to their great detriment—a fine specimen in the collection of King's College, Windsor, N.S." (Jones, 1879); according to Knight, Basin of Minas and Gulf of St. Lawrence* (1866, as *Cochurus vulpes*); also "Cumberland Bay and Bay des Chaleurs" (Cox, 1895); "commonest of the larger Sharks frequenting the British coasts" (Bridge, 1910); common in the Mediterranean; coast of New Zealand (Günther, 1880).**17. *Lamna cornubica* Gmelin.**

Porbeagle: Mackerel Shark.

Pelagic.

Gulf of St. Lawrence and Maritime Provinces; north Atlantic and north Pacific: "occurs occasionally on the northern and frequently on the southern coasts of this country [Great Britain] and also on different parts of the Irish coast—and rare, according to Dr. Baillie, among the Orkney Islands" (Yarrell, 1859); "Haust has found this species also off the coast of New Zealand" (Günther, 1880).

18. *Carcharodon carcharias* Linnaeus.

Great White Shark.

Pelagic.

Temperate and tropical seas: occasional on the Atlantic and Pacific coasts of North America, and for that reason included here; "found in all tropical and sub-tropical seas, from the Mediterranean to Australia and New Zealand" (Bridge, 1910, as *C. rondeletii*); Cape of Good Hope (Smith, 1842, as *C. capensis*); "its distribution evidently girdling the globe" (Jordan).

*Knight says:—"It is a great enemy to the small whales in the Gulf of St. Lawrence."

PLATE V.

- 25-30. *Oncorhynchus kisutch* (Coho or **Silver** Salmon)
(Showing seasonal characteristics)
31. *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* (Quinnat or Spring Salmon)
(Showing spawning characteristic)

25

♂

28

*

29

♀

26

♀

27

♂

30

♀

31

♂

19. *Cetorhinus maximus* Gmmer.

Basking Shark.

Pelagic.

Maritime Provinces and British Columbia: Arctic seas, southward on the American side to Virginia and California, and on the European side to Iceland and the Mediterranean; according to Bridge (1910) "fairly common off the coast of Iceland, and it has been seen or captured at various points on the western coast of Ireland and the eastern and southern coasts of England," and according to him "although generally described as a northern form *Cetorhinus* is known to occur in Australian waters."

20. *Squalus acanthias* Linnaeus. (Plate I, figure 1).

Pickled Dogfish.

Marine.

Coast of Labrador (Storer, 1850 and 1853), Gulf of St. Lawrence, Gaspé Bay, and Maritime Provinces; "at Tignish the pickled dogfish is very common and extremely destructive" (Cornish); both coasts of north Atlantic, extending south to Cuba on the American side; Knight says "found everywhere on the coast of North America, from the Delaware to Davis' Straits" (1866), as *Spiomus marulius*; common on coasts of the British Islands, including the Orkney Islands (Yarrell, 1859), and other European coasts.

21. *Squalus sucklii* Girard.

California Dogfish.

Marine.

British Columbia: ranges from the Aleutian Islands to California; once recorded from Bering Island, Bering Sea (Stejneger); *S. japonicus* Molina of Chile perhaps referable to this species.

22. *Centroscymnus coelolepis* Boenig and Capello.

Spiny Dogfish.

Marine.

"Abundant on the fishing banks" off the coast of Nova Scotia (Jones, 1870); occasional off the coast of Massachusetts; coast of Portugal and adjacent coasts of the Atlantic.

23. *Centroscyllium fabricii* Reinhardt.

Spiny Dogfish.

Marine.

Arctic seas and coasts of Greenland; "fishing banks off the coast" of Nova Scotia (Jones, 1870); occasional off the coast of Massachusetts; also said to be found "in the opposite hemisphere at the Falkland Islands" (Bridge, 1910).

24. *Somniosus microcephalus* Bloch.

Sleepy Shark; Greenland Shark.

Marine.

Arctic seas; coast of Labrador; "the only specimen of this rare northern form the author has had the opportunity of examining was taken off Halifax Harbour in February 1863" (Jones, 1870), as *Lamnaeus borealis*; an individual from opposite the mouth of the Saguenay River, Province of Quebec (Whiteaves, 1886); on the American side south to Cape Cod, and coast of Oregon; "numerous instances are recorded of its capture off the coast of Great Britain, especially in northern waters" (Bridge, 1910); and recorded from other European coasts, ranging southward to France.

25. *Pristis pectinatus* Latham.
Common Sawfish.
Marine.
"West Indies and Florida; abundant in the Gulf of Mexico; ascending the lower Mississippi";
"occurs northward at least to Beaufort, North Carolina" (Jordan and Evermann); once,
but long ago, recorded from coast of Nova Scotia (Denys, 1672).*
26. *Raja erinacea* Mitchill.
Common Skate.
Marine.
Gulf of St. Lawrence, Gaspé Bay, and Maritime Provinces, including Grand Manan, Bay of
Fundy; in the United States from the coast of Maine southward to Virginia.
27. *Raja ocellata* Mitchill.
Big Skate.
Marine.
Maritime Provinces to the coast of the State of New York.
28. *Raja fyllæ* Lütken.
Marine.
Based upon a small specimen, some 8 inches in length, from Davis Straits, Greenland (Lütken,
1887); given here owing to its occurrence in Davis Straits.
29. *Raja radiata* Donovan. (Plate I, figure 2).
Starry Ray.
Marine.
Both sides of North Atlantic: on the American side seemingly recorded at least as far south
as Staten Island, State of New York (De Kay, 1842, as *R. americana*); Maritime Prov-
inces, including the Bay of Fundy; common on the eastern coast of Nova Scotia
(Curnish, 1901-2); on the eastern side of the Atlantic "inhabits the northern seas only,
extending from the British Isles to Iceland and Greenland, the coast of Norway, and
the Baltic as far as Scania" (Yarrell, 1859, on the authority of the *Skandinaviens*
Fisker).
30. *Raja senta* Carman.
Marine.
Questionable on the coast of Labrador† (Schmitt, 1904); Banks of Newfoundland southward
to Cape Cod.
31. *Raja lævis* Mitchill.
Barn-door Skate.
Marine.
Maritime Provinces and Atlantic coast of United States south to coast of Florida.

*"L'espadon est un poisson gros comme une vache, de six à huit piéds de longueur, qui va en diminuant vers
la queue: il a sur le nez un espadon, dont il prend le nom, qui est long d'environ trois piéds, large d'environ quatre
bons doigts; il y a de deux costez de cet espadon des pointes longues d'un pouce, de parvile distance les uns des
autres, et va étraississant vers le bout; il ne ploye point et est dur et fort roide." L'Histoire Naturelle, par Nicholas
Denys, Paris, 1672; quoted after Cox.

†Queried by Kendall in his 'Check List of the Fishes recorded from the Labrador Peninsula.'

32. *Raja granulata** Gill.
Marine.
"This new species is given in Messrs. Goode and Bean's list of N. E. American Fishes as occurring on La Have fishing bank" (Jones, 1879).
33. *Raja rhina* Jordan and Gilbert.
Marine.
Recorded from Departure Bay, Vancouver Island: ranges from coast of Alaska southward to Bay of Monterey, California.
34. *Raja binoculara* Girard.
Big-Skate-of-California.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of Alaska southward to Bay of Monterey, California.
35. *Raja stellulata* Jordan and Gilbert.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from Unalaska, Aleutian Islands, southward to Santa Barbara, California.
36. *Raja abyssicola* Gilbert and Thoburn.
Deep Sea Ray.
B. hybial.
Off Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia: known from a single male specimen, obtained at a depth of 1,588 fathoms.†
37. *Dasyatis centrura* Mitchill.
Common Sting Ray.
Marine.
May possibly be found in the Bay of Fundy as it is known to range from Cape Hatteras to the coast of Maine.
38. *Chimæra affinis* Capello.
Chimæra.
Bathybial.
Atlantic Ocean: said to occur on the American coast as far south as Cape Cod: "a specimen collected on the south-eastern portion of La Have Bank";‡ Gulf Stream (Gill, 1877, as *Ch. plumbei*), and Lat. 40° N., Long. 60° W., (Gill, 1883, as *Ch. abbreviata*): recorded from off the coast of Portugal (Günther, 1880).
39. *Hydrolagus collieri* Lay and Bennett. (Plate XIII, figures 151 and 155).
Ratfish.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of Alaska southward to Bay of Monterey, California: "especially plentiful off South-eastern Alaska, and about the wharves at Esquimalt" (Bridge, 1910).

*"A doubtful species, imperfectly described, apparently not different from *R. laris*." Jordan and Evermann.

†No ray was ever found at any such a depth as this before. A ray from a depth of 565 fathoms is included in the list of deep-sea fishes obtained by the dredgings of the 'Challenger' (Günther); and "*R. mamillatus*, a uniform jet-black species, has been obtained from a depth of 597 fathoms in the Bay of Bengal" (Bridge), but so far as available records show none have been obtained at a greater depth than some 600 fathoms except this one.

‡This specimen is figured in Drs. Jordan and Evermann's 'Fishes of North and Middle America,' vol. IV, pl. XIX.

40. *Polyodon spathula* Walbaum.

Paddlefish.

Lacustrine and fluvialile.

Exceedingly rare in Canada—the following appearing to be its records: Lake Huron, near Sarnia, Ontario (two specimens);* Spanish River, District of Sudbury (one specimen); Lake Helen, Nipigon River (one specimen); Lake Erie (if from the Canadian side of the lake—one specimen); plentiful in the Mississippi valley and southern United States; also recorded from Ohio River (Le Sueur, 1817, as *Platirostea edentula*; and Rafinesque, 1820, as *Acipenser lupanovius*); and from Lake Ontario (Rafinesque, 1820, as *Proceras vittatus*).

41. *Acipenser transmontanus* Richardson.

White Sturgeon.

Either anadromous or remaining permanently in fresh water.

British Columbia: recorded from Pine Island Lake and Saskatchewan River (Richardson, 1836); extends from Alaska southward to Monterey, California.

42. *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres.

Green Sturgeon.

Frequent in the sea or brackish water, seldom entering rivers beyond their mouths.

British Columbia: ranges from San Francisco northward; "not common north of the Straits of Fuca" (Jordan and Evermann).

43. *Acipenser sturio oxyrhynchus*† Mitchill. (Plate I, figure 3).

Common Sturgeon.

Anadromous—perhaps spawning in brackish as well as in fresh water.

Maritime Provinces and St. Lawrence River and tributaries; although a coastwise sturgeon reported from Manitoba and from northern lakes of the interior (Eigenmann, 1894); in the United States ranging from Maine to South Carolina.

44. *Acipenser rubicundus* Le Sueur.

Lake Sturgeon.

Lacustrine and fluvialile.

Provinces of Ontario and Quebec; St. Lawrence River, Lake of the Woods, and Prairie Provinces; also recorded from Labrador; Hudson Bay; and Albany River, Rupert Land (Richardson, 1836, as *A. rupestris*); Mississippi and Ohio valleys and tributary waters.

45. *Acipenser brevirostrum* Le Sueur.

Short-nosed Sturgeon.

Anadromous; entering the larger rivers and estuaries.

Recorded from St. Lawrence River and tributaries (Fortin, 1864); said to range in the United States from Cape Cod to Florida; reported from the coast of Texas.

*"Old fishermen near Point Edward on the Lac Seul county shore vaguely refer to other specimens occurring in Lake Huron." Prince.

†This is a sub-species of the common sturgeon (*A. sturio*) of Europe, from which it chiefly differs in the number and character of the stellate ossifications.

46. **Lepidosteus osseus** Linnaeus. (Plate I, figures 4 and 5).
Common Garpike.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
St. Lawrence River, and Provinces of Ontario and Quebec, westward to Lake Huron; very plentiful near Belleville, Bay of Quinte; in the United States ranges from Vermont westward to the Great Lakes region and southward to the Rio Grande.
47. **Lepidosteus platostomus** Rafinesque.
Short-nosed Garpike.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Not common in Canada: Great Lakes region, and Ohio and Mississippi valleys.
48. **Amia calva** Linnaeus. (Plate I, figures 6 and 7).
Bowfin; Dogfish.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
St. Lawrence River, and Provinces of Ontario and Quebec, westward to Lake Huron; very plentiful near Belleville, Bay of Quinte; in the United States, ranges from the Mississippi valley and Great Lakes region southward to the southern States.
49. **Tarpon atlanticus** Cuvier and Valenciennes.
Tarpon.
Marine, and fluviatile in that it ascends rivers from the sea.
Ordinarily ranges from Long Island to Brazil; common on coast of Florida; also occurs on the coasts of the West Indies; "common about Porto Rico where it evidently breeds, as numerous immature individuals were taken at Huecas and Fajardo" (Evermann and Marsh, 1899); twice recorded from Nova Scotia, from off Isaac's Harbour, and from Harrigan Cove in red-grass.*
50. **Albula vulpes** Linnaeus.
Lady-fish.
Marine.
All warm and tropical seas; ordinarily ranges on the American coasts northward to Long Island; a specimen obtained in September 1911, at Black's Harbour, Bay of Fundy, New Brunswick.†
51. **Hyodon alosoides** Rafinesque.
Shad Mummich.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Manitoba and presumably Saskatchewan; Ohio River region.

*This specimen which was speared on 6th September, 1901, is in the Provincial Museum at Halifax.

†This specimen was received from Mr. William McIntosh, Curator of the Museum of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick, for identification. Not having seen the lady-fish before, and as the preservatives have considerably altered the appearance of the specimen, I should mention that it differs at least in one particular from descriptions and figures, viz: the snout does not appear to overlap the mouth. But as this species passes through a metamorphosis, being at first a band-shaped larval form, and as this specimen is only about 7 inches in length, whereas the species attains a length of from 1½ ft. to 3 ft., possibly every character had not been completed even although in effect the fish had passed through its metamorphosis when not more than an inch or two in length. This I do not know, but other external characters, particularly the heavy adipose covers over the eyes, appear to determine it a specimen of the lady-fish. Internal characters could not be examined, as all the organs had become pasty and undecipherable.

52. *Hyodon chrysopsis* Richardson.
Western Goldeye.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan.
53. *Hyodon tergisus* Le Sueur. (Plate VIII, figures 60 and 61).
Mooneye: Toothed Herring.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Provinces of Ontario and Quebec, including the St. Lawrence and Ottawa Rivers and Lake St. Peter (Montpetit, 1897); Great Lakes region, including Lake of the Woods; Ohio and Mississippi valleys.
54. *Dorosoma cepedianum* Le Sueur.
Gizzard Shad: Hickory Shad.
Marine, in brackish water, lacustrine, sometimes landlocked, and fluviatile.
Recorded from St. John River, Fredericton, New Brunswick: "no doubt occurs in the St. Lawrence and doubtless also in the Ottawa River"* (Prince, 1900); ranges along the Atlantic coast at least from Cape Cod to Mexico; and extends westward in the United States to the Mississippi: introduced into Lakes Erie and Michigan.
55. *Clupea harengus* Linnaeus. (Plate VIII, figures 62 and 63)
Common Herring.
Marine: but according to Boulenger, as first shown by Günther, the fry or 'white-bait' have a predilection for brackish water.
Temperate and colder parts of the northern Atlantic and seas of Europe, including the British Isles: most abundant on the American side north of Cape Cod, extending to the coast of Labrador and embracing Newfoundland; occurs in Gaspé Bay (Stafford, 1905-1906); recorded from south shore of River St. Lawrence (Fortin, 1862, as *C. sardina*); extends in the United States as far south as Cape Hatteras, North Carolina.
56. *Clupea pallasii* Cuvier and Valenciennes. (Plate VIII, figures 64 and 65).
California Herring.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound: ranging over the entire Pacific coast from San Diego, California, to Alaska and Kamchatka.
57. *Clupanodon caeruleus* Girard.
California Sardine.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound, extending southward to Magdalena Bay, Lower California.
58. *Pomolobus chrysochloris* Rafinesque.
Blue Herring: Skipjack.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Great Lakes (at least Lakes Erie and Michigan into which it has introduced itself through the canals): Ohio River (Rafinesque, 1820), Mississippi Valley, and enters the Gulf of Mexico.

*This, quoted from a review of Mr. C. W. Nash's 'Check List of the Fishes of Ontario', as to the occurrence of the fish in the Ottawa River at least needs substantiating.

59. *Pomolobus mediocris* Mitchell.
Hickory Shad; Fall Herring.
Marine.
Recorded from vicinity of Campobello Island, New Brunswick. (Cox, 1895, as *Clupea mediocris*); extends from Cape Cod to coast of Florida.
60. *Pomolobus pseudoharengus* Wilson.
Gaspereau; Alewife.
Anadromous or landlocked.
Widely distributed from the coasts of the Maritime Provinces and Labrador, and embracing the St. Lawrence River, to Lake Ontario, in which lake it is very abundant; extends along the Atlantic coast of the United States from Maine southward to the Carolinas; occurs landlocked in certain lakes of the State of New York.
61. *Pomolobus æstivalis* Mitchell.
Glut Herring.
Anadromous.
Extends from the Maritime Provinces to the Carolinas, but more abundant southward than northward.
62. *Alosa sapidissima* Wilson. (Plate VII, figure 59).
American Shad.
Anadromous.
Extends, or did extend, from Labrador, Newfoundland, Gulf of St. Lawrence, and Maritime Provinces, to the Gulf of Mexico; but its distribution in our waters more limited and local than formerly: "occasional in Baie-des-Chaleurs" (Cox, 1895); still frequents the shores of St. John and Albert Counties, and ascends the St. John River, New Brunswick; as well as occurring in Chignecto, Cobequid and St. Marys Bays, and Bay Verte, Maritime Provinces; mentioned as occurring in Gaspe Bay (Stafford, 1905-1906, as *Clupea sapidissima*): "formerly abundant in the lower Ottawa, but has abandoned that river, and its occurrence within our boundaries [Ontario] is now only accidental" (Nash, 1908.); has been introduced into Pacific coast waters by the United States Fish Commission, and has "been established in several of the tributaries of the Mississippi River, notably the Ohio River" (Goode, 1888).
63. *Brevoortia tyrannus* Latrobe. (Plate VIII, figures 66 and 67).
Menhaden; Mossbunker.
Marine: "probably spawning in brackish water."
Ranges from Nova Scotia, at least from St. Marys Bay, southward to Brazil;* and mentioned by Jones (1879) in his "List of the Fishes of Nova Scotia" on the authority of Dr. Gilpin: being migratorially erratic, its geographical range varies greatly from year to year: according to Goode (1888), as defined for 1877, its wanderings "bounded by the parallels of north latitude 25° and 45°; on the continental side by the line of brackish water; on the east by the inner boundary of the Gulf Stream."†

*"Represented on the coast of Brazil by *Brevoortia tyrannus aurea* Agassiz." Jordan and Evermann.

†Goode goes on to say:—"In the summer it occurs in the coastal waters of all the Atlantic States from Maine to Florida, in winter only south to Cape Hatteras; the limits of its winter migration oceanwards cannot be defined, though it is demonstrated that the species does not occur about the Bermudas or Cuba, nor presumably in the Caribbean Sea."

64. **Engraulis mordax** Girard.
California Anchovy.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from southern Alaska to coast of Lower California, Mexico.
65. **Mitchillina bairdii** Goode and Bean.
Bathyltal.
Grand Banks of Newfoundland (Goode and Bean, 1879, as *Alpoocephalus bairdii*).
66. **Coregonus coulterii** Eigenmann and Eigenmann.
Coulter's Whitefish.
Fluviatile.
Kicking Horse River at Field and Golden, British Columbia.
67. **Coregonus williamsoni** Girard.
Rocky Mountain Whitefish.
Lacustrine and fluviatile; frequenting clear waters.
Ranges from Alberta and Montana westward to coasts of British Columbia and States of Washington and Oregon; and southeastward to Utah.
68. **Coregonus kennicotti** Milner.
Broad Whitefish.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Mackenzie and Yukon Rivers, and certain rivers of Alaska: also Great Bear Lake, and Lake Bennett (Evermann and Goldsborough, 1907); the type from Fort Good Hope (Milner, 1883); possible record Hudson Bay (Pennant, 1788, as *Salmo lacuretus*).
69. **Coregonus richardsonii*** Guntner.
Richardson's Whitefish.
Fluviatile.
The type from Arctic North America: locality unknown (Guntner, 1866); Mackenzie River Basin (Preble, 1903-4).
70. **Coregonus quadrilateralis** Richardson.
Round Whitefish; Shad-Waiter.
Mostly lacustrine, seldom entering rivers.
Most widely distributed of our whitefishes: extending from Labrador, New Brunswick, and the New England States to British Columbia, Alaska, and the Arctic regions; and embracing within its range Hudson Bay (Richardson, 1823), Bathurst Inlet and Great Bear Lake (Richardson, 1836), Fort Enterprise (type locality), and Great Lakes region.

*"A doubtful species, perhaps identical with *Coregonus kennicotti*, or possibly with *Coregonus nelsonii*," Jordan and Evermann.

PLATE VI.

- 32 38. *Oncorhynchus nerka* (Sockeye Salmon)
(Showing seasonal characteristics)
39 40. *Salmo gairdneri* (Steelhead Salmon)

17-18

of the same kind as the one
which was found in the
same place as the one

Plate VI

71. ***Coregonus clupeaformis*** Mitchell. (Plate VII, figures 57 and 59).
Common Whitefish.
Mostly lacustrine.
Collectively records repute its distribution to be from Labrador and New Brunswick to the Prairie Provinces and northward.* abundant in the Great Lakes, especially in Lake Erie; its spawning beds being perhaps more especially on the Canadian side of the lake.
72. ***Coregonus nelsoni*** Bean.
Humpback Whitefish.
Lacustrine.
Recorded from Lake Bennett, British Columbia (Evermann and Goldsborough, 1907), and from Alaska.
73. ***Coregonus labradoricus*** Richardson.
Labrador Whitefish; Smelt Whitefish.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Distributed from Labrador, Province of Quebec, and New Brunswick, to the Prairie Provinces, embracing the Great Lakes region, including Lake of the Woods, abundant at Sault Ste. Marie; in the United States extending from the "Great Lakes region to the lakes of the Adirondacks and White Mountains, and northeastward" (Jordan and Evermann).
74. ***Argyrosomus osmeriformis*** H. M. Smith.
Smelt of the New-York-Lakes.
Lacustrine.
Provisionally included here: "has been recorded only from Seneca and Skawateles lakes, New York, where it is known as smelt; it doubtless inhabits others of the deep-water lakes of northern New York" (Jordan and Evermann); and possibly may be found in Ontario waters.
75. ***Argyrosomus artedi*** Le Sueur. (Plate VII, figures 57 and 58).
Cisco; Lake Herring.
Lacustrine.
Ranges from Province of Quebec and State of Vermont, occurring in Lakes Champlain and Memphremongue, and in Thirty-one mile Lake, some 60 miles north of Ottawa (Shields, 1897); westward to Lake Superior; abundant in Lake Erie; extends northward to the Hudson Bay region and to Labrador.
76. ***Argyrosomus hoyi*** Gill.
Mooneye Cisco.
Lacustrine.
"Thus far known [1902] only from Lake Michigan and possibly from Lake Superior" (Jordan and Evermann); questionable in our waters.

*"It is to be found throughout the Great Lakes region from Lake Champlain to Lake Superior, and possibly to Lake Winnipeg. It has been reported commercially from Lake of the Woods, Lake Winnipeg and Northwest Territory, but all references to its occurrence west of Lake Superior need verification. All specimens of so-called whitefish from Lake of the Woods which have been examined by any ichthyologist belong to a different species—the Labrador whitefish (*Coregonus labradoricus*), and this is doubtless the species which the Canadian Fish Commission reports call the 'whitefish' when referring to fisheries west of Lake Superior." (Jordan and Evermann)

77. *Argyrosomus pusillus* Bean.
Least Whitefish.
Fluviatile.
Barter Island, off Alaska, near the mouth of the Mackenzie River (Seefield, 1899); occurs in the Yukon River and "practically all of Alaska except the south-eastern portion" (Jordan and Evermann); will perhaps be found in British Columbia.
78. *Argyrosomus lucidus* Richardson.
Great-Bear-Lake-Herring.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Mackenzie River and tributaries; Great Bear Lake (Richardson, 1836, as *Salmo cf. coregonus lucidus*); Great Bear Lake River (Gilbert, 1894, as *Coregonus lucidus*); Herschel Island (Seefield, 1899); Arctic Red River (Preble, 1903-4).
79. *Argyrosomus laurettæ* Bean.
Laurette Cisco.
Fluviatile.
Yukon River northward to Point Barrow, Alaska; perhaps British Columbia.
80. *Argyrosomus prognathus** H. M. Smith.
Bloater; Long Jaw.
Lacustrine.
Basins of the Great Lakes, with the possible exception of Lake Erie.
81. *Argyrosomus nigripinnis* Gill.
Blackfin; Bluefin.
Lacustrine.
Lake Michigan and certain lakes of Wisconsin and Minnesota; also reported from Lake Superior.†
82. *Argyrosomus tullibee* Richardson.
Tullibee.
Lacustrine.
Occurs in Lakes Erie, Superior, and Michigan; and in Lake Onondaga, State of New York; also in Lake of the Woods, and in the Provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan—frequenting the Qu'Appelle Lakes near the middle of the chain; recorded from Pine Island Lake and from Albany River region (Richardson, 1836, as *Salmo cf. coregonus tullibee*).
83. *Stenodus mackenzii* Richardson.
Inconnu.
Fluviatile and lacustrine.
Mackenzie and Yukon Rivers and their tributary waters; also recorded from Salt River (Richardson, 1823, as *Salmo mackenzii*—the type), and from Great Slave Lake (Richardson, 1836); perhaps identical with *S. leucichthys* of Siberia.

*"This species and *A. werneriformis* have been confounded under the name *Coregonus hoyi*, though neither much resembles the original of that name."—Jordan and Evermann. *A. hoyi*, unless to be found in Lake Superior does not seem to belong to our waters; but is given provisionally in the Check List under number 76.

†"It has also been reported from Lake Superior, but all the specimens of so-called blackfin or bluefin that we have seen from that Lake are the long jaw" [*A. prognathus*].—Jordan and Evermann.

84. **Oncorhynchus gorbuscha** Walbaum. (Plate II, figures 8-13).
Humpback Salmon.
Anadromous.
British Columbia: both coasts of the Pacific and their slopes, ranging from California to Kamchatka, and extending northward.
85. **Oncorhynchus keta** Walbaum. (Plate III, figures 14-20).
Dog Salmon.
Anadromous.
British Columbia: both coasts of the Pacific and their slopes, ranging from California to Bering Straits, Kamchatka, and eastern Iceland; the most abundant species of salmon in Japan (Jordan).
86. **Oncorhynchus tshawytscha** Walbaum. (Plate IV and V, figures 20-24 and 31).
Spring Salmon; Quinnet; King Salmon.
Anadromous.
British Columbia: both coasts of the Pacific and their slopes, ranging from California to Bering Straits and Iceland.
87. **Oncorhynchus kisutch** Walbaum. (Plate V, figures 25-30).
Coho; Silver Salmon.
Anadromous.
British Columbia: both coasts of the Pacific and their slopes, ranging on the American side from California to Alaska, and on the Asiatic side southward to Japan.
88. **Oncorhynchus nerka** Walbaum. (Plate VI, figures 32-38).
Sockeye Salmon; Blue-back Salmon.
Anadromous.
British Columbia: both coasts of the Pacific and their slopes, ranging on the American side from Oregon to Alaska; and on the Asiatic side southward to Japan, from Lake Utsuri to Lake Akan in northern Hokkaido (Jordan).
89. **Oncorhynchus kennerlyi** Suckley.
Kennerly's Salmon; Little Redfish.
Lacustrine and fluviatile, and perhaps anadromous.
Certain lakes of British Columbia, and the States of Washington, Oregon, and Idaho.
90. **Salmo salar** Linnaeus. (Plate VII, figure 41).
Atlantic Salmon.
Anadromous.
Both coasts of the Atlantic and its affluents: Maritime Provinces, Gaspé Bay, St. Lawrence River and Gulf with their tributary waters, including La Rivière Jupiter, Anticosti Island (Schmitt, 1901); formerly Lake Ontario; recently (1905) one specimen found near South Bay, Manitoulin Island, Lake Huron; Newfoundland and Labrador; recorded from Hudson Bay (Pennant, 1788); northeastern States of North America, and the Delaware River; lakes and rivers of Greenland (Fabricius, 1780); seas and rivers of Europe, including Iceland, and entering the Baltic; southern limit of distribution in Europe, Galicia, Spain.

91. *Salmo salar sebago* Girard.
Landlocked Salmon.
Landlocked in lakes.
Certain lakes in New Brunswick, such as Loch Leonard and Sciff and Musquash Lakes; and of the States of Maine and New Hampshire; now more widely distributed by having been introduced into lakes of other localities.
92. *Salmo salar cuananiche* McCarthy.
Cuananiche.
Landlocked in lakes.
Saguenay River and Lake St. John regions, and lakes and rivers northward to the Ungava region, and eastward to Labrador; occurs also in lakes of Newfoundland—such as Red Indian and Terra Nova Lakes, and lakes at the head of Gambo River.
93. *Salmo clarkii* Richardson. (Plat. VII, figures 42 and 43).
Cutthroat Trout.
Lacustrine and fluvial, and coastwise; possibly entering the sea.
Southern Alberta and British Columbia; ranging from California perhaps as far north as Alaska.
94. *Salmo rivularis* Ayres. (Plate VI, figures 39 and 40).
Steelhead.
Anadromous.
British Columbia to California and eastward to the Mounties—extending as far north as Skagway, Alaska; introduced into Lake Superior by the U. S. and States Fish Commission, and since found in waters of Ontario.
95. *Salmo rivularis kamloops* Jordan.
Kamloops Trout.
Lacustrine.
Kamloops, Kootenay, Okanagan, and other lakes in British Columbia; certain lakes tributary to the Fraser and upper Columbia Rivers.
96. *Salmo irideus** Gilders. (Plate VII, figures 44 and 45).
Rainbow Trout.
Fluvial, and perhaps in a measure anadromous.
Ranges, under a number of varieties, from State of Washington to California; introduced into certain eastern waters, including Lake Superior, Nova Scotia, and Newfoundland;† records for British Columbia do not appear to be authentically supported.

*It is affirmed by some that the rainbow trout is only an earlier stage, in the course of development, of the steelhead, but as this matter appears to others open to question it is given provisionally in the check-list as constituting at least a valid species.

†The California Rainbow Trout has proved its good adaptability to the environment of Newfoundland waters. Report of the Game and Inland Fisheries Board, Newfoundland, for the year 1910.

97. *Salmo trutta levenensis* Walker.
Loch Leven Trout.
Lacustrine.
Loch Leven, Fifeshire, and other Scottish lochs; lochs in north of England (Jordan); introduced into lakes of Newfoundland; and by the United States Fish Commission into Shoshone Lake, Yellowstone National Park, and elsewhere.
98. *Cristivomer namaycush** Walbaum. (Plate VII, figures 46 and 47).
Salmon Trout; Great Lake Trout.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Widely distributed from Labrador, the Maritime Provinces, and the State of Maine, to Vancouver Island, Alaska, and the Mackenzie River, northward to the Arctic Circle.
99. *Cristivomer namaycush siscowet* Agassiz.
Siscowet.
Lacustrine.
Lake Superior; occasional in Lakes Huron and Erie.
100. *Salvelinus fontinalis*† Mitchill. (Plate VII, figures 48-50).
Speckled Trout; Brook Trout.
Fluviatile, lacustrine, and enters (as a sea-run variety - *maculohadum*) the sea.
Widely distributed in North America, presumably from the Arctic regions (but "the northern limits of its range being as yet not well ascertained" - Jordan, 1905) southward to Georgia and Alabama, and from Newfoundland to Saskatchewan.
101. *Salvelinus parki* Suckley.
Dolly Varden Trout.
Lacustrine and fluviatile and entering the sea.
Ranges from California, embracing British Columbia, northward to Meutian Islands, and Herschel Island, Beaufort Sea, Arctic Ocean (Sechell, 1899); and extending westward to the South Saskatchewan and Meutian.
102. *Salvelinus alpinus alipes*‡ Richardson.
Long-finned Charr.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Arctic regions: Lakes in Regent's Inlet, Boothia Felix (Richardson, 1835-6, as *Salmo alpis* and *Salmo antilope*); Lakes and Rivers of Greenland (Fabricius, 1780, as *Salmo alpinus*).

*This species is subject to great variation, and although all the varieties bear the specific name of *namaycush* there is considerable reason for the popular distinctions such as salmon trout, gray trout, and Mackinaw trout. Strictly, however, it has not appeared to ichthyologists that there are sufficient distinctions to warrant the separation of varieties into subspecies, except in the following.

†This species varies greatly in size and coloration according to the character of the waters in which it occurs. Nipigon Lake, Ontario, is noted for its large sized individuals.

‡This and the two following are regarded as varieties of the European charr (*S. alpinus*).

103. *Salvelinus alpinus stagnalis* Fabricius.
Greenland Charr.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Arctic regions: Regent's Inlet and rivers of Boothia Felix (Richardson, 1836, as *Salmo rossii*); Coppermine River (Richardson, 1823 and 1836 as *Salmo heacni*); streams and ponds of Greenland; also recorded from Labrador.*
104. *Salvelinus alpinus arcturus* Günther.
Arctic Charr.
Lacustrine.
Victoria Lake, Floberg Beach, Arctic America, Lat. 82°, 34' (Günther, 1877, as *Salmo arcturus*).
105. *Salvelinus oquassa naresi* Günther.
Nares Charr.
Lacustrine.
Arctic America: Discovery Bay and Cumberland Gulf.
106. *Salvelinus marstoni*† Carman. (Plate VII, figures 51 and 52).
Marston Trout: Red Canadian Trout.
Lacustrine.
Recorded from the following lakes, among others in the Province of Quebec: Lac de Marbre, near Ottawa; lakes of the Laurentides Club in the Lake St. John region; Lac a Cassette, Rimouski County; and Lake Sacneconi and the Red Lakes, Maskinonge County; the above records probably right at the southern limits of its distribution, and that the centre of its distribution is much further north.
107. *Thymallus signifer* Richardson.
Arctic Grayling.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Occurs in Lakes Bennett and Atkins, Forty-mile Creek, and other waters of the northern part of British Columbia; recorded from Great Slave Lake, Great Bear Lake, and Winter River regions (Richardson, 1823 and 1836); Mackenzie River and Alaska to the Arctic Ocean; Churchill River and tributaries, Hudson Bay.
108. *Thymallus tricolor* Cope.
Michigan Grayling.
Fluviatile.
Streams of the State of Michigan, and possibly to be found on the Ontario side of the St. Marys River; said to have been brought by Milbert from Lake Ontario (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1848, as *T. autlacensis*).

*Specimens from Greenland and Labrador in the U.S. National Museum have been identified and recorded as *Salmo stagnalis*. "It is doubtful if this is a correct identification." Kendall. Various other records from Labrador.

†Here assigned specific instead of subspecific rank. "A specimen of *Salmo* [*Salvelinus*] *marstoni* sent me some days ago indicates a more distinct species than was at first supposed. Though quite distinct, the species is nearer *S. oquassa* than any other." Carman. As a sub-species it would stand as: *Salvelinus oquassa marstoni*.

109. **Thymallus tricolor montanus** Milner.
Montana Grayling.
Fluviatile.
Southern Alberta?;* certain rivers of Montana, and Yellowstone National Park.
110. **Mallotus villosus** Müller.
Capelin.
Marine; sometimes ascending streams.
Ranges from the Arctic regions southward, on the Pacific coasts to British Columbia and Kamchatka, and on the Atlantic coast of North America, embracing Greenland, Labrador, Newfoundland, Gulf of St. Lawrence, Maritime Provinces, and New England States, to Cape Cod.
111. **Thaleichthys pacificus** Richardson.
Oolachan; Cuddefish.
Anadromous in a measure.
British Columbia, ascending the Fraser and Naas Rivers; ranging from Oregon northward to Alaska.
112. **Osmerus thaleichthys** Ayres.
Pacific Smelt.
Marine.
British Columbia; ranges from California to Alaska.
113. **Osmerus mordax** Minckley. (Plate VII, figures 53 and 54).
American Smelt.
Marine, fluviatile, and landlocked.
Atlantic coast of North America from Labrador to Virginia; lakes in Maritime Provinces, Province of Quebec, and New England States; Lac-des-Isles, Gatineau District, some sixty miles north of Ottawa.†
114. **Osmerus dentex** Steindachner.
Rainbow Herring.
Marine and fluviatile.
Naas River, British Columbia; Arctic Red River (Pueble, 1903-4); Pacific coast from Alaska, embracing both coasts of Bering Sea, and extending southwestward to northern China.
115. **Mesopus pretiosus** Girard.
Surf Smelt.
Marine; spawns in the surf.
British Columbia, extending southward to California.

*A little salmonoid in rivers of southern Alberta, locally called the grayling, may be this sub-species.

†Whilst engaged in some fisheries matters in the month of May, 1903, I found some specimens of the American smelt floating dead on the surface of the water of Lac des Isles, in the Gatineau district, P.Q. It is known that this species of fish exists landlocked in fresh water lakes in New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and in the State of Maine, but its occurrence in a lake so far away from the sea as Lac des Isles, is perhaps worthy of mention. The specimens are dwarfed, otherwise the external characters appear to agree with the ordinary *Osmerus mordax*.

116. **Argentina silus** Aramis.
Argentine: Siel Smelt.
Marine.
Grand Banks, Newfoundland, a specimen from the stomach of a codling (*Phagus tenuis*) off Sable Island, Nova Scotia (Goode and Bean, 1878, as *A. septentrionalis*), occasional on the coast of Maine, and off the coasts of northern Europe.
117. **Bathylagus pacificus** Gilbert.
Deep-sea Smelt.
Bathybiid.
Coast of State of Washington: "two specimens taken in 685 and 877 fathoms" (Jordan and Evermann); given here as likely to occur in British Columbian waters.
118. **Chauliodus macouni** Bean.
Viperfish.
Bathybiid.
Off Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia (the type in 876 fathoms); extending southward to coast of California.
119. **Chauliodus sloanei** Bloch and Schneider.
Viperfish.
Bathybiid.
Atlantic Ocean and Mediterranean: a specimen found in the stomach of a cod-fish at George's Banks (lat. 42° 08' N., long 65° 35' W.), in 185 fathoms.
120. **Sternoptyx diaphana** Hermann.
Bathybiid and pelagic: "rising toward the surface at night or in stormy weather."
Grand Banks, Newfoundland, southward to Santa Cruz Island, and recorded from Jamaica (Hermann, 1771); also off the Hawaiian and Japanese Islands.
121. **Argyropelecus olfersi** Cuvier.
Bathybiid and pelagic: "rising toward the surface at night or in stormy weather."
Grand Banks, Newfoundland, open Atlantic, extending to the coasts of Brazil, Cape of Good Hope, and Norway.
122. **Stomias ferox** Reinhardt.
Bathybiid.
East Banchenau: ranging from Greenland southward to the Bahama Channel.
123. **Malacosteus niger** Ayres.
Bathybiid.
A specimen collected on the northeastern edge of George's Bank by the schooner *Thetis G. Wanson* in 125 fathoms; Gulf Stream southward to the Barbadoes.
124. **Ictalurus punctatus** Rafinesque.
Channel Catfish.
Abounding especially in river channels.
Rivers of Great Lakes region westward to Manitoba; Mississippi valley; and streams tributary to the Gulf of Mexico.

PLATE VII.

41. *Salmo salar* (Atlantic Salmon)
42-43. *Salmo clarkii* (Cutthroat Trout)
44-45. *Salmo iridens* (Rainbow Trout)
46-47. *Cristivomer namaycush* (Salmon Trout)
48-50. *Salvelinus fontinalis* (Speckled Trout)
51-52. *Salvelinus marstoni* (Red Canadian Trout)
53-54. *Osmerus mordax* (American Smelt)
55-56. *Coregonus clupeaformis* (Common Whitefish)
57-58. *Argyrosomus arctii* (Ciscu or Lake Herring)
59. *Alosa sapidissima* (American Shad)

125. *Ameiurus lacustris* Wallbaum.
Lake Catfish.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
St. Lawrence river and tributaries, and Great Lakes region westward to the Prairie Provinces: Hudson Bay (Peronnet, 1788, as the northerneg; and Walbaum, 1792, as *Gadus lacustris*); in the United States, ranging from the Great Lakes possibly to the Mississippi valley, but the limits of its southern habitat uncertain.*
126. *Ameiurus natalis* Le Sueur.
Yellow Catfish.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Great Lakes region: recorded from Sugarloosh, Revin, and Bark Lakes, Province of Quebec (D'Urbain, 1859, as *Pimelodus ornatus*); extends southward to the southern United States.
127. *Ameiurus vulgaris* Thompson.
Long-jawed Catfish.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Lake Champlain and Provinces of Ontario and Manitoba: ranges in the United States from Vermont westward to Illinois and Minnesota: "most abundant from Lake Erie." (Nash).
128. *Ameiurus nebulosus* Le Sueur. (Plate VIII, figures 68 and 69).
Common Catfish: Horned Pond.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Huges in Canada from the Maritime Provinces to Manitoba, including the St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region; recorded from the Saskatchewan River region (Richardson, 1823, as *Silurus floss*); in the United States extending from Maine westward to North Dakota, and southward to the southern States; has been introduced into rivers of California, and into lakes of southern Oregon.
129. *Ameiurus melas* Rafinesque.
Black Bullhead.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Extends from upper St. Lawrence River and State of New York, westward to Nebraska (Gill, 1862, as *Ameiurus obesus*) and Kansas (Gilbert, 1881, as *Ameiurus eugeni*); recorded from Medina River, Texas (Cope, 1880, as *Ameiurus brachycanthus*); presumably Ontario.†
130. *Noturus flavus* Rafinesque.
Stone Catfish.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Ottawa River;‡ Lake Champlain; Great Lakes region, extending westward to Montana and Wyoming and southward to Texas.

*"It is not certain just what its range really is. It is probably chiefly or even entirely confined to the Great Lakes and northward, including possibly the upper Mississippi." Jordan and Evermann.

†"I believe that many years ago I took it in the county of Lincoln, Ontario." Nash.

‡A very small specimen some 1½ inches long passed from the Ottawa River through the water taps of the Ottawa fish hatchery in February, 1909.

131. *Schilbeodes gyrinus* Mitchell.
Tadpole Stone Cat; Mud Tom.
Fluviatile.
Great Lakes region, extending from the Hudson River westward to the Mississippi valley; and probably to be found in Ontario.
132. *Ictiobus cyprinella* Cuvier and Valenciennes.
Common Buffalo Fish.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Manitoba; Qu'Appelle valley, Saskatchewan, at the head of the chain of lakes; and Mississippi valley.
133. *Ictiobus bubalus* Rafinesque.
Small-mouth Buffalo Fish.
Fluviatile and lacustrine.
Manitoba, and Mississippi valley and basin.
134. *Carpiodes thompsoni* Agassiz.
Lake Carp Sucker.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Lake Champlain, upper St. Lawrence River, and Great Lakes region, including Lake of the Woods.
135. *Carpiodes velifer* Rafinesque.
Quillback.
Fluviatile.
Prairie Provinces, Mississippi valley, and upper Missouri River, extending southward to the Rio Grande.
136. *Pantosteus jordani* Evermann.
Mountain Sucker.
Frequents clear streams.
Upper Missouri valley, streams of the Black Hills, South Dakota, localities in Montana and Idaho, and Columbia River basin; may be found in southern Alberta or perhaps in British Columbia.
137. *Catostomus griseus* Girard.
Gray Sucker.
Fluviatile.
Alberta and Saskatchewan; upper Missouri basin and Platte and Yellowstone Rivers.
138. *Catostomus catostomus* Forster.
Northern Sucker.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Nearly cosmopolitan in the Dominion; ranging from Labrador and New Brunswick to British Columbia, and from the eastern to the western United States, extending southward at least to Latitude 49° N., but has been obtained in West Virginia; and occurs also in Alaska; recorded from Hudson Bay (Forster, 1773, and Pennant, 1788, as *Caprinus catostomus*), and from "stream near Great Bear Lake and stream near Fort Good Hope" (Pride, 1903-4.)

- 139. *Catostomus macrocheilus* Girard.**
Columbia River Sucker.
Lacustrine and fluvialile.
Kootenay Lakes; Shushtway Lake, Situations; and Thompson River, Kootenay; British Columbia; Columbia River basin, and rivers and lakes of the States of Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and Montana.
- 140. *Catostomus commersonii* Lacépède.** (Plate VIII, figures 70 and 71).
Common White Sucker.
Lacustrine and fluvialile.
Very cosmopolitan in British North America, from the Maritime Provinces, Gaspé District, and Labrador, to Alberta; in the United States extending from the eastern States westward to Montana and Colorado and southward to Georgia; recorded from Hudson Bay (Pennant, 1788, as the *Namapetto*).
- 141. *Catostomus nigricans* Le Sueur.**
Stone Roller; Black Sucker.
Lacustrine and fluvialile.
Great Lakes region, including Lake of the Woods; in the United States extending from the State of New York to Minnesota and Kansas westward, and to the Carolinas and Arkansas southward.
- 142. *Erimyzon sucetta oblongus* Mirekill.**
Chub Sucker.
Lacustrine and fluvialile.
Mentioned in "List of the Fishes of Nova Scotia" (Jones, 1879); tributaries of lower St. John River, New Brunswick* (Cox, 1895, after Adams); St. Lawrence River and tributaries (Fortin, 1865, as *Catostomus tuberculatus*); and Great Lakes region; in the United States extending from Maine westward to the Dakotas, and southward to Virginia and Oklahoma; "gradually passing southward into the typical *sucetta*" (Jordan and Evermann.)
- 143. *Minytrema melanops* Rafinesque.**
Spotted Sucker.
Lacustrine and fluvialile.
Great Lakes region; southeastward to North Carolina and southwestward to Texas; given here owing to its occurrence in the Great Lakes.
- 144. *Moxostoma anisurum* Rafinesque.**
White-nosed Red Horse.
Lacustrine and fluvialile.
St. Lawrence River; Great Lakes region, including Lake of the Woods; and Manitoba; Youghiogheny River, Pennsylvania (Cope 1870, as *Pygostomus velatus*); Ohio River (Rafinesque, 1820, as *Catostomus anisurum*).

*Dr. Cox considers this species to be extinct in New Brunswick, not having seen it for some thirty years. He regards the green pike (*Lucius reticulatus*) as being the cause of its disappearance.

145. **Moxostoma aureolum** Le Sueur. (Plate VIII, figures 72 and 73).
Common Red Horse.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region, including Lake of the Woods; and Manitoba; abundant west of the Alleghany mountains to Nebraska; extending southward to Arkansas and Georgia.
146. **Moxostoma macrolepidotum** Le Sueur.
Large-scaled Red Horse.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Pine Island Lake and Albany River (Günther, 1868, as *Catostomus macrolepidotus*); Chesapeake and Delaware Bays southward to North Carolina.
147. **Moxostoma lesueurii** Richardson.
Northern Red Horse.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Manitoba; Saskatchewan River and northward of Great Slave Lake, Pine Island Lake, and Albany River district (Richardson, 1823 and 1836, under *Catostomus lesueurii* and other synonyms).
148. **Moxostoma breviceps** Cope.
Short-headed Mullet.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Great Lakes region* and Ohio valley; Youghiogheny River, Pennsylvania (Cope, 1870, as *Psychostomus breviceps*).
149. **Placopharynx duquesnii** Le Sueur.
Fluviatile.
Detroit River system (at least on the Michigan side); extending southward to Tennessee, Arkansas, and Georgia; "it is probably most abundant in the French Broad River and in the Ozark region" (Jordan and Evermann, 1902).
150. **Campostoma anomalum** Rafinesque.
Stone Roller; Stone Linger.
Fluviatile, ascending small brooks to spawn.
Detroit River, doubtless Lake Erie, and likely Niagara River;† State of New York, extending westward to Wyoming and southward to Texas.
151. **Acrocheilus alutaceus** Agassiz and Pickering.
Chisel-mouth.
Fluviatile.
Possibly British Columbia: Lower Columbia River and tributaries.

*"This species seems to be confined to Lake Erie, so far as our Province [Ontario] is concerned." Nash.

†"Should and probably does occur in streams flowing into Niagara River and into Lake Erie." Nash.

152. *Chrosomus erythrogaster* Rafinesque.
Red-bellied Dace.
Fluviatile.
Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, and New Brunswick; in the United States extending from Maine westward to Iowa and southward to northern Alabama.
153. *Hybognathus nuchalis* Agassiz.
Silver Minnow.
Fluviatile.
Lake Ontario region; tributary streams of the United States from the Delaware and Neuse rivers westward to the upper Missouri and southward to Texas and Georgia; embraced under a number of sub-species and varieties.
154. *Hybognathus argyritus* Girard.
White Minnow.
Fluviatile.
Manitoba and upper Missouri region.
155. *Pimephales promelas* Rafinesque.
Blackhead Minnow; Bull Minnow.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Extends from Lake Champlain to the Prairie Provinces, ranging southward to Kentucky and the Rio Grande.
156. *Pimephales notatus* Rafinesque.
Blunt-nosed Minnow.
Fluviatile.
Province of Quebec to Delaware; St. Lawrence River and presumably Ontario; "generally very abundant in small streams west of the Alleghanies" (Jordan and Evermann); extending westward to the Dakotas and southward to Alabama and Arkansas; may be found in Manitoba.
157. *Mylocheilus caurinus* Richardson.
Columbia River Chub.
Fluviatile, and marine in that it enters the sea.
British Columbia, including Vancouver Island; extends south to Oregon.
158. *Semotilus corporalis* Mitchill. (Plate VIII, figures 74 and 75).
Silver Chub; Fall-fish.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Widely distributed in the rivers and streams of the Maritime Provinces; St. Lawrence River system and streams and ponds of Ontario; abundant also in northern United States east of the Alleghanies.
159. *Semotilus atromaculatus* Mitchill.
Creek Chub; Horned Dace.
Fluviatile.
Maritime Provinces and Provinces of Ontario and Quebec; St. Lawrence River and its tributaries, in the United States extending from Maine westward to Wyoming and southward to Alabama and Georgia.

160. **Ptychocheilus oregonensis** Richardson.
Squawfish.
Fluviatile.
British Columbia, including Vancouver Island; States of Washington and Oregon westward to Montana.
161. **Leuciscus balteatus** Richardson.
Columbia River Minnow.
Fluviatile.
British Columbia; Columbia river and streams of Puget Sound; presumably westward to Montana (Evermann, 1891, as *L. gilli*).*
162. **Leuciscus elongatus** Kirtland.
Red-sided Shiner.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
"Very abundant in most streams in southern and central Ontario" (Nash, 1908); in the United States "Great Lakes and upper Mississippi Valley, chiefly from Pennsylvania to Minnesota" (Jordan and Evermann).
163. **Leuciscus nachtriebi** Cox
Nachtrieb Dace.
Lacustrine.
Certain lakes of northern Minnesota: given here as likely to occur in Lake of the Woods region.
164. **Leuciscus neogæus** Cope.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Provinces of New Brunswick and Quebec, and presumably Ontario; also locally known from Michigan to South Dakota.
165. **Opsopœodus emiliæ** Hay.
Fluviatile.
Streams tributary to Lake Erie; also distributed from southern Indiana southward to Georgia: given here owing to its occurrence in Lake Erie waters.
166. **Abramis crysoleucas** Mitchill. (Plate VIII, Figures 78 and 79).
Breun: Roach; Golden Shiner.
Lacustrine and fluviatile—abounding in hayous and weedy ponds.
Maritime Provinces, including Prince Edward Island; in the United States from the eastern States westward to Dakota and southward to Texas.
167. **Chola vigilax** Baird and Girard.
Bullhead Minnow.
Fluviatile.
Detroit, Michigan (Cope, 1866, as *Hybopsis tuditanus*), and therefore given here owing to its occurrence so close to our border: extends from Ohio westward to Iowa and southward to Texas and Georgia.

*"Apparently not distinct from *L. balteatus*." Jordan and Evermann.

168. *Notropis jordani* Eigenmann and Eigenmann.
Jordan's Shiner.
Fluviatile.
South Saskatchewan River, Medicine Hat, Alberta.
169. *Notropis cayuga* Meek.
Cayuga Shiner.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Qu'Appelle Valley, Saskatchewan: extends from northern New York State westward to South Dakota and Nebraska and southward to Arkansas: may be found in Ontario and Manitoba. *
170. *Notropis fretensis** Cope.
Fluviatile.
Detroit River, Michigan (Cope, 1866, as *Hybopsis fretensis*) therefore given here as being so near our border.
171. *Notropis muskoka* Meek.
Muskoka Shiner.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Gull Lake and adjacent waters, Muskoka, Ontario.
172. *Notropis heterodon* Cope.
Blackchin Minnow.
Fluviatile.
"Ranges from the St. Lawrence River westward" (Nash, 1908): in the United States extending, probably under a number of varieties,† from the State of New York to Michigan and Kansas.
173. *Notropis biennius* Girard.
Straw-coloured Minnow.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Upper St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region, including Lake of the Woods, to Manitoba: in the United States, under several varieties, extends from Ohio to Dakota and southward to Texas.
174. *Notropis volucellus* Cope.
Fluviatile.
Detroit River, Michigan (Cope, 1864, as *Hybognathus volucellus*) therefore given here as being so near our border: known from northern Indiana, Michigan, and Wisconsin.
175. *Notropis scylla* Cope.
Fluviatile: "sandy streams of the plains."
"Illinois River to western Kansas and Montana" (Jordan and Evermann): given here as likely to occur in the Prairie Provinces.

*"A doubtful species, perhaps identical with *Notropis cayuga*." Jordan and Evermann.

†"*Notropis heterodon* is apparently subject to large variations." Jordan and Evermann.

176. *Notropis hudsonius* De Wirt Clinton.
Spawn-eater; Spot-tail Minnow.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Great Lakes: State of New York westward to the Dakotas, and southward to South Carolina.
177. *Notropis hudsonius selene* Jordan.
Spawn-eater.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Lake Superior; Lake of the Woods; Prairie Provinces; and Hayes River, 15 miles above York Factory, Hudson Bay region (Dreble, 1900).
178. *Notropis whippelli* Girard.
Silverfin; Satin-fin Minnow.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region; in the United States from central New York State westward to Minnesota and southward to Alabama and Arkansas.
179. *Notropis cornutus* Mitchell.
Dace; Redfin.
Fluviatile.
Widely distributed in Canada from New Brunswick and Province of Quebec to Manitoba; will probably be found in the Prairie Provinces; in the United States "entire region east of the Rocky Mountains excepting the south Atlantic States and Texas; its varieties are great, some of them appearing like distinct species" (Jordan and Evermann).
180. *Notropis jejuna* Forbes.
Poor Minnow.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Lake of the Woods and Prairie Provinces; extending in the United States to Kansas and Pennsylvania.
181. *Notropis scopifer* Eigenmann and Eigenmann.
Fluviatile.
The three Prairie Provinces, viz: Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta.
182. *Notropis atherinoides* Rafinesque.
Great Minnow.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region; Lake of the Woods; Prairie Provinces; and Ohio and Mississippi Valleys.
183. *Notropis rubrifrons* Cope.
Rosy-front Minnow.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Recorded from the St. Lawrence River and Lake of the Woods; in the United States extending from the State of New York westward to southern Michigan and southward to Kansas.

PLATE VIII.

- 60-61. *Hyodon tergicus* (Moonpye)
- 62-63. *Clupea harengus* (Common Herring)
- 64-65. *Clupea pallasii* (California Herring)
- 66-67. *Brevoortia tyrannus* (Menhaden)
- 68-69. *Ameiurus nebulosus* (Common Catfish)
- 70-71. *Catostomus commersonii* (Common White Sucker)
- 72-73. *Moxostoma aureolum* (Common Red Horse)
- 74-75. *Semotilus corporalis* (Silver Chub or Fallfish)
- 76-77. *Cyprinus carpio* (German Carp)
- 78-79. *Abramis crysoleucas* (Bream or Roach)
- 80-81. *Anguilla chrysoptera* (American Eel)
- 82. *Leptocephalus conger* (Conger Eel)
- 83-84. *Esox niger* (Green Pike)

017-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

1914-1-7-14

- 184. *Notropis umbratilis* Girard.**
 Redfin Minnow,
 Fluvatile and lacustrine,
 Western New York State westward to Minnesota and southward to North Carolina and
 Alabama: given here as likely to occur in western Ontario: occurs under numerous
 sub-species and varieties in many of the States of North America.
- 185. *Rhinichthys cataractæ* Fuvier and Valenciennes.**
 Long-nosed Dace,
 Fluvatile; "frequenting clear and foisterous streams and rock pools."
 Extending in Canada from New Brunswick and Province of Quebec to Lake Superior: "not
 uncommon at Sault Ste. Marie" (Nash, 1908): in the United States from the New
 England States westward to Wisconsin and southward to Virginia.
- 186. *Rhinichthys cataractæ dulcis* Girard.**
 Long-nosed Dace,
 Fluvatile,
 Provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta, Columbia River basin: "Rocky Mountain region
 on both sides of the divide" (Jordan and Evermann): headwaters of numerous rivers
 in western States, including tributaries of Great Salt Lake.
- 187. *Rhinichthys atronasus* Mitchell.**
 Black-nosed Dace,
 Fluvatile; "clear brooks and mountain streams."
 Extending from the Maritime Provinces and Province of Quebec to the Great Lakes region;
 in the United States extending from the New England States westward to Minnesota
 and southward to Virginia and northern Alabama.
- 188. *Agosia nubila* Girard.**
 Dusky Minnow,
 Fluvatile,
 "Basin of Columbia River from western Idaho below the Shoshone Falls of Snake River
 to the coast, and in coastwise streams from Washington southward into Oregon"
 (Jordan and Evermann): given here as likely to occur in British Columbia.
- 189. *Agosia umatilla* Gilbert and Evermann.**
 Idaho Minnow,
 Fluvatile,
 "Known from the Columbia River at Umatilla and Payette River at Payette, Idaho"
 (Jordan and Evermann): given here as likely to occur in British Columbia.
- 190. *Agosia falcata* Eigenmann and Eigenmann.**
 Falcate Minnow,
 Lacustrine and fluvatile,
 Recorded from Shuswap Lake, Simons, British Columbia: Columbia River basin and
 Idaho.

191. *Hybopsis dissimilis* Kirtland.
Spotted Shiner.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Great Lakes region (at least Lake Erie) extending westward to Iowa and southward to the head waters of the Tennessee, and Arkansas.
192. *Hybopsis amblops* Rafinesque.
Silver Chub.
Fluviatile.
State of New York westward to Iowa and southward to Alabama; probably occurs in Canada.
193. *Hybopsis storerianus* Kirtland.
Lake Minnow.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Lakes Ontario and Erie, and Mississippi; in the United States extends westward to eastern Wyoming and southward to Arkansas.
194. *Couesius plumbeus* Agassiz.
Lake Chub.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Ranges from Maritime Provinces and Province of Quebec to Lake Superior; recorded from Grant or St. Croix Lake, Mackenzie River region (Preble, 1903-4).
195. *Couesius dissimilis** Girard.
Fluviatile.
Provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta, and Montana.
196. *Couesius greeni* Jordan.
Green's Chub.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
British Columbia, and Lake Pend d'Oreille, Idaho.
197. *Platygobio gracilis* Richardson.
Flat-headed Chub.
Fluviatile.
Prairie Provinces; Athabasca and Mackenzie Rivers (Preble, 1903-4); Missouri and Yellowstone Rivers to the Rocky Mountains; southward to Kansas.
198. *Exoglossum maxillingua* Le Sueur.
Cutlip Minnow.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Lake Champlain, St. Lawrence River, Lake Ontario, and State of New York, southward to Virginia.

*Very close to *C. plumbeus*, the only important difference being in the form of the dorsal fin: probably a variety of *C. plumbeus*.²¹ Jordan and Evermann. According to Dr. Cox many authorities regard *C. dissimilis* and *C. greeni* as not specifically different from *C. plumbeus*.

199. *Cyprinus carpio* Linnaeus. (Plate VIII, figures 76 and 77).
German Carp.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Native to Asia, but introduced into Europe long ago; and of late years into North America has made its way from the United States into the Bay of Quinte and other Canadian waters, being common throughout the Detroit River.
200. *Carassius auratus* Linnaeus.
Goldfish.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Native to Japan and China, but introduced into waters of the United States, and well nigh cosmopolitan as an introduced fresh water pond and aquarium fish, wherein it breeds freely—sometimes even in the latter.
201. *Anguilla chrysops* Rafinesque. (Plate III, figures 80 and 81).
American Eel.
Lacustrine, fluviatile, and catadromous—alleged to move sometimes through damp grass over land to adjacent waters.
Widely distributed in British North America from New Brunswick and Labrador westward; recorded from a stream in Anticosti Island (Schmitt 1904); "does not occur above the Grand Falls, St. John River" [New Brunswick] (Cox) nor according to Nash above the Falls of Niagara; Ontario, the Falls "forming an insurmountable obstacle to further progress"; in the United States extending from New York westward to the Rocky Mountains, and southward into Mexico and Central America; occurs also in the West Indies; "caught in considerable numbers in Porto Rico in the small hand traps or 'casas' set in the small rivers" (Evermann and Marsh, 1899); recorded from streams and lakes of Greenland (Fabricius, 1780, as *Maccaria anguilla*).
202. *Simenchelys parasiticus* Gill.
Snubnosed Eel.
Bathybiat; Parasitic; burrowing into the flesh of the halibut and other fishes.
Recorded from the Banks off Newfoundland and from Sable Island Banks,* recorded also from the Azores (Collett, 1880, as *Ceanothus grimaldii*).
203. *Leptocephalus conger* Linnaeus. (Plate VIII, figure 82).
Conger Eel.
Marine.
Atlantic Ocean; on the American side extending from Cape Cod to Brazil; recorded by Dr. Stahl from Porto Rico (Evermann and Marsh, 1899); coasts of Europe, Asia, and Africa; has been recorded from New Brunswick "a specimen taken in Pokemuncie Gully in October, 1849" (Cox).

*A specimen collected near Sable Island Banks is figured in Drs. Jordan and Evermann's 'Fishes of North and Middle America,' vol. IV, pl. LVI.

204. *Avocettina infans* Gunther.

Snipe Eel.

Bathyltal.

Recorded (but with a query* as to its being this species) from Prince of Wales Island, Alaska, close to the British Columbian border (Benn. 1890) as *Labeichthys gilli* and therefore given here; otherwise known from West Indies, mid-Atlantic, off Pernambuco; at a depth of 2,500 fathoms.

205. *Nemichthys scolopaceus* Richardson.

Snipe Eel.

Bathyltal.

Atlantic Ocean; and Pacific Ocean, at least if the following *note to which* sec) is the same species: "fishing banks off the coast" of Nova Scotia (Jones, 1879); Grand Banks, Newfoundland; off New England coast; Madeira Islands; first recorded from south Atlantic (Richardson, 1818).

206. *Nemichthys avocetta*† Jordan and Gilbert.

Snipe Eel.

Bathyltal.

Known from vicinity of Victoria, Vancouver Island, and from Puget Sound, State of Washington.

207. *Synaphobranchus pinnatus* Gronow.

Deep-sea Eel.

Bathyl¹ L.

Northern Atlantic and western Pacific: "fishing banks off the coast of Nova Scotia" (Jones, 1879); Banks of Newfoundland; Canary and Madeira Islands; *S. affinis* Gunther, of Japan may be referable to this species.

208. *Gastrostomus bairdii* Gill and Ryder.

Gulper.

Bathyltal: has been obtained in from 380 to 1,167 fathoms.

Known from Banks of Newfoundland and Davis Straits.

209. *Lucius reticulatus* Le Sueur. (Plate VIII, figures 83 and 84.)

Green Pike; Common Eastern Pickerel.

Lacustrine and fluviatile.

Ranges from New Brunswick and the St. Lawrence River westward to Ontario; extensively distributed east of the Alleghany Mountains to southern United States.

*In their synonymy of *A. infans* Drs. Jordan and Evermann query *Labeichthys gilli*, but add in a foot-note: "probably identical with *Avocettina infans*."

†Perhaps could not be regarded distinct as a species from the preceding. "differing in some slight respects from all Atlantic specimens examined, but very likely not a distinct species."—Jordan and Evermann.

210. **Lucius lucius** Linnaeus. Plate IX, figures 85 and 86.
Common Pike.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Nearly cosmopolitan in the fresh waters of the northern parts of North America, Europe, and Asia, being the most widely distributed of fresh water fishes; widely distributed in British North America westward to Alberta, extending far north, the limits of its northern distribution not yet well determined, but it occurs in Alaska; extending in the United States from the State of New York westward to the Mississippi valley, perhaps further west, and southward to the Ohio River.
211. **Lucius masquinongy** Mitchell.
Maskinonge.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region, embracing the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario; common among the Thousand Islands; said also to occur in Manitoba; ranging from Lake Champlain to the upper Mississippi valley.
212. **Umbra limi** Kirtland.
Mud Minnow.
Lacustrine and fluviatile; sluggish streams and ditches, even living in mud.
Ranges from the Province of Quebec westward through the Great Lakes region to Minnesota and southward to the Ohio River.
213. **Fundulus heteroclitus** Linnaeus.
Common Killifish.
Usually in brackish water; burying in the mud of lagoons.
Maritime Provinces, Gaspe Bay, Anticosti Island, and Labrador; in the United States extending from the coast of Maine southward to the Rio Grande.
214. **Fundulus heteroclitus macrolepidotus** Walbaum.
Common Cudger.
In brackish water.
Recorded from mouth of Little River, St. John, New Brunswick (Cox, 1895, as *F. nigrofasciatus*); ranges in the United States from Maine southward to Virginia.
215. **Fundulus heteroclitus badius** Garman.
Garman's Cudger.
In brackish water.
Island of Grand Manan, New Brunswick.
216. **Fundulus diaphanus** Le Sueur.
Fresh-water Killifish; Grayleick.
Lacustrine, fluviatile, and marine; frequenting river mouths and ascending streams.
Maritime Provinces, including Prince Edward Island, and Provinces of Quebec and Ontario; in the United States from Maine to North Carolina.
217. **Fundulus notatus** Rafinesque.
Top Minnow.
Abounds in ponds and canals.
Detroit River, Michigan, extending southward to southern States; given here as likely to be found on the Ontario side of the Detroit River.

218. **Macrostoma quercinum** Goode and Bean.
Bathybial.
Grand Banks, Newfoundland, in from 700 to 800 fathoms (Goode and Bean, 1895, as *Notoscopelus quercinum*); also the Mediterranean.
219. **Macrostoma margaritiferum** Goode and Bean.
Marine.
Based upon two specimens from off Banquereau (Goode and Bean, 1895, as *Notoscopelus margaritifer*).
220. **Macrostoma castaneum** Goode and Bean.
Marine.
Based upon two specimens from Grand Banks of Newfoundland (Goode and Bean, 1895, as *Notoscopelus castaneus*).
221. **Ceratoscopelus madeirensis** Lowe.
Lantern Fish.
Bathybial.
Grand Banks of Newfoundland, in some 1,500 fathoms, extending eastward to the Mediterranean.
222. **Lampanyctus güntheri** Goode and Bean.
Marine.
Grand Banks of Newfoundland.
223. **Lampanyctus gemmifer** Goode and Bean.
Bathybial.
Based upon a specimen in 538 fathoms from Grand Banks of Newfoundland (Goode and Bean, 1895).
224. **Nannobranchium nannochir** Gilbert.
Bathybial.
British Columbia: ranges from Santa Barbara Islands, California, to Alaska.
225. **Diaphus theta** Eigenmann and Eigenmann.
Head-light Fish.
Bathybial.
Ranges at least from British Columbia to Point Loma near San Diego, California.
226. **Rhinoscopelus coccoi** Cocco.
Marine.
Coast of Newfoundland: abundant in the Gulf Stream—extends eastward to the Mediterranean and to the coast of Africa.
227. **Myctophum punctatum** Rafinesque.
Lantern Fish.
Marine.
Off Banks of Newfoundland: extending from Gulf Stream eastward to the Mediterranean.

228. *Benthosema arcticum* Lütken.
Marine.
Davis Straits, Greenland (Lütken, 1892, as *Scopelus arcticus*): given here owing to its occurrence in Davis Straits.
229. *Tarletonbeania crenularis* Jordan and Gilbert.
Marine.
Off Straits of Fuca, State of Washington; Santa Barbara Channel, California: "two small specimens known, one from the stomach of an albacore, the other blown on a vessel during a storm" (Jordan and Evermann): given here owing to its occurrence off Straits of Fuca.
230. *Arctozenus borealis* Reinhardt.
Bathybial.
"Greenland; occasionally southward to Cape Ann" (Jordan and Evermann), and therefore, being a northern fish, but extending south beyond our coasts, mentioned here.
231. *Plagyodus ferox* Lowe.
Lanceet Fish.
Bathybial.
Off Nova Scotia; Grand Banks, Newfoundland; coast of Massachusetts; Madeira, and Canary Islands (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1849, as *Heptacercus azureus*).
232. *Plagyodus æsculapius** Bean.
Wolffish; Handsawfish.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from California northward to Alaska.
233. *Plagyodus borealis* Gill.
Handsawfish.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from the Aleutian Islands to Puget Sound.
234. *Percopsis guttatus* Agassiz.
Sand Roller; Trout Perch.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Ranging more or less locally, sometimes as in the Great Lakes region abundantly, from Lake Champlain westward to Alberta, northward to the Hudson Bay region, and southward to Kansas and the Ohio and Delaware Rivers: ascends the river Moira, passing the town of Tweed, Ontario, at the spawning season in great numbers.
235. *Columbia transmontana* Eigenmann and Eigenmann.
Oregon Trout Perch.
Fluviatile: "sandy or weedy lagoons."
Known from the lower basin of the Columbia river: given here as likely to be found in British Columbia.

*"It does not seem to differ at all from *Plagyodus ferox*," Jordan.

236. *Notacanthus phasganorus* Goode.
Spiny Eel.
Marine.
Grand Banks, Newfoundland: known from one specimen which was taken from the stomach of a sleeper shark.
237. *Macdonaldia rostrata* Collett.
Spiny Eel.
Bathyltal.
Off Newfoundland: stations 2216 and 2533 of the United States *s.s. Albatross*; has also been obtained west of Ireland.
238. *Lampris luna* Gmelin.
Opah; Kingfish.
Pelagic.
Recorded from Sable Island,* Nova Scotia: "off Madeira, occasionally taken off Newfoundland, Maine, and Cuba; also at Montney and other places in California" (Jordan and Evermann); off coasts of Europe, and in the Mediterranean; British Islands, including coasts of Ireland and the Orkney Islands (Yarrell, 1839).
239. *Eucalia inconstans* Kirtland.
Brook Stickleback.
Fluviatile: in small brooks especially.
Ranges from Maritime Provinces to Alberta: in the United States from State of New York westward to Minnesota; doubtfully recorded from Sukkertoppen, Greenland (Cope, 1865).
240. *Eucalia inconstans pygmæa* Agassiz.
Dwarf Stickleback.
Lacustrine.
Lake Superior (Agassiz, 1850, as *Gasterosteus pygmaeus*).
241. *Pygosteus pungitius* Linnaeus.
Nine-spined Stickleback.
Lacustrine, fluviatile, and in brackish water.
Very widely distributed in Canada from the Atlantic probably to the Pacific, and to the Arctic Sea: Newfoundland and Labrador; in the United States south to Long Island, and in Alaska: northern parts of Europe.
242. *Pygosteus pungitius brachypoda* Bean.
Arctic Stickleback.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Arctic regions: "mountain streams and lakes about Ballin's Bay" (Jordan and Evermann).

*"We have before us a drawing of a specimen of *Lampris luna* made at Sable Island by James Farquhar in 1856, and sent with an accompanying letter to Dr. J. Bernard Gilpin, of Halifax." Jordan and Evermann. "A specimen was taken at Sable Island some years ago, a rough sketch of which, with the colours well depicted, was made by one of the men belonging to the establishment there, and given to Dr. Bernard Gilpin, in whose portfolio I saw it and carefully examined it. Although the sketch was made in the extreme, the peculiar form and brilliant colours left no doubt as to the fish. The man had never seen one before." Jones.

PLATE IX.

- 85-86. *Lucius lucius* (Common Pike)
87-88. *Merluccius bilinearis* (Silver Hake or Whiting)
89-90. *Pollachius virens* (Pollack)
91-92. *Microgadus tomcod* (Tomcod or Frostfish)
93-94. *Gadus callarias* (Common Codfish)
95-96. *Melanogrammus aeglefinus* (Haddock)
97. *Lota maculosa* (Fresh-water Ling or Burbot)
98-99. *Urophycis tenuis* (Codling or White Hake)

Plate IX

243. *Gastrosteus aculeatus** Linnaeus.
Common Stickleback.
Fluviatile, in brackish water, and marine.
Maritime Provinces; and Gaspé district, Province of Quebec; also found in Ontario: Hudson Bay, Labrador, and Greenland; extends southward in the United States to New Jersey; coasts and streams of northern Europe.
244. *Gastrosteus atkinsii* Bean.
Eastern Stickleback.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Province of Quebec and State of Maine.
245. *Gastrosteus cuvieri* Girard.
Partly Armoured Stickleback.
Lacustrine, fluviatile, and in brackish water.
Labrador, Newfoundland, and Anticosti Island (Schmitt, 1904, as *Gastrososteus hispidus*); extending southward to the coast of Massachusetts.
246. *Gastrosteus cataphractus* Pallas.
Alaska Stickleback.
Marine: "rarely or never entering fresh water."
British Columbia: ranges from California to Alaska, hence to Siberia and Japan.
247. *Gastrosteus williamsoni microcephalus* Girard.
California Stickleback.
Coastwise streams and brackish water.
British Columbia: ranges from Lower California, Mexico, to Alaska.
248. *Apeltes quadracus* Mitchill.
Four-spined Stickleback.
Marine.
Maritime Provinces: ranges in the United States from Maine to New Jersey.
249. *Aulorhynchus flavidus* Gill.
Yellow Stickleback.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of California to Alaska.
250. *Fistularia tabacaria* Linnaeus.
Trumpet Fish.
Marine.
"Occasional specimens taken in shore waters [of Nova Scotia] during the summer months" (Jones, 1879); ordinary range, "West Indies and neighbouring seas, generally common; occasional northward to Carolina and Florida, or even to Long Island" (Jordan and Evermann); has been recorded also from coast of Massachusetts.

**G. aculeatus* and *G. hispidus* are treated here as one and the same species, the European name being adopted for the two.

251. *Fistularia petimba* Lacépède.

Trumpet Fish.

Marine.

"Western Pacific, and other warm seas, also recorded from the Bermudas and from Cuba" (Jordan and Evermann); "occasionally taken in shore waters" of Nova Scotia "a fine specimen . . . taken at Portugal Cove, Halifax Harbour" and "a small specimen is in the Halifax Museum" (Jones, 1879, as *F. serrata*).

252. *Siphostoma griseolineatum* Ayres.

Pipefish.

Marine.

British Columbia and Puget Sound, extending southward to California.

253. *Siphostoma fuscum* Storer.

Common Pipefish.

Marine.

Atlantic coast of the United States from Cape Ann southward to Virginia: "two specimens . . . taken, 16 May, in Mill cove, Dartmouth,"* and a specimen obtained in North West Arm, Halifax County, Nova Scotia 11th May, 1909 (Piers);† and also recorded as "common in shore waters" of Nova Scotia (Jones, 1879, as *Syngnathus parkmanni*).

254. *Hippocampus hudsonius*† De Kay.

Common American Sea-horse.

Marine; attaching itself by coiling its caudal region around sea-weeds or other objects.

Recorded from coast of Nova Scotia (Cox - verbally), and from Atlantic coast of Canada (Whiteaves, 1886, as *H. hepturnus*): "Atlantic coast from Cape Cod southward to Charleston" (Jordan and Evermann).

255. *Scombrex saurus* Walbaum.

Saury; Billfish.

Pelagic; capable when pursued of springing out of the water, and for an interval of skipping along the surface.

Maritime Provinces; both sides of the north Atlantic, and the open sea.

256. *Exocoëtus volitans* Linnaeus.

Flying-fish.

Pelagic, and capable of suspending itself and moving by its expanded pectoral fins for a time in the atmosphere.

Atlantic coast of North America, northward to Banks of Newfoundland; many coasts and open seas.

*"Both specimens are males and differ from the normal in having three more rays (43) in the dorsal fin than the maximum normal number (40); and in the dorsal being on 11½ and 12 rings respectively instead of only 9 rings. It must be either a variety of *S. fuscum* or possibly a new species." Piers.

†Piers says; "It presented a slight variation from the typical *S. fuscum*."

‡*H. antiquarum* recorded by Jones as "occasionally taken (in Nova Scotia) during the squawer months; a Gulf Stream migrant (or double)" is probably referable to this species.

257. ***Exonotus vinctuerrae*** Jordan and Meek.
Flying-fish.
Pelagic, and rising out of the water sails or springs through the air.
Open Atlantic: extends from off Newfoundland southward, and occurs in the Gulf of Mexico; coasts of southern Europe.
258. ***Cypselurus heterurus*** Rafinesque.
Flying-fish.
Pelagic, and rising out of the water sails or springs through the air.
Grand Banks: Newfoundland, extending to both coasts of Atlantic Ocean.
259. ***Ammodytes dubius*** Reinhardt.
Sand Lance: Lant.
Marine: sandy shores.
Labrador and Greenland, southward to Cape Cod.
260. ***Ammodytes americanus*** De Kay.
Sand Lance: Sand Lant.
Marine: sandy shores.
Maritime Provinces, Gaspe Basin, Labrador, and Newfoundland: southward to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina.
261. ***Ammodytes personatus*** Girard.
Sand Lance.
Marine: "burying itself in the sand."
British Columbia: shores of the Pacific from California to Alaska, including the Aleutian Islands, and westward to Japan.
262. ***Menidia menidia notata**** Mitchell.
SILVERSIDE.
Marine.
Maritime Provinces and southward.
263. ***Labidesthes sicculus*** Cope.
Lake Silverside: Skipjack.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Great Lakes region and Mississippi valley southward to the southern United States.
264. ***Atherinopsis californiensis*** Girard.
Pescado del Rey: California Smelt.
Marine.
Ordinary range coast of California: three mounted specimens in the Canadian Fisheries Museum were obtained by Mr. S. F. Denton, taxidermist, in British Columbia.

*"An examination of numerous specimens of *Menidia* from various places between Florida and Halifax shows that *M. notata* and *M. menidia* intergrade perfectly. The first will therefore stand as *Menidia menidia notata*." Jordan and Evermann.

265. *Chiasmodon niger* Johnston

Black Swallower

Bathylabid

Recorded from Magdalena Modern, the first specimen by Lowe in 1850 at a depth of 312 fathoms, and the species found again at the same locality by Johnson in 1862. A specimen obtained by the *Challenge* in the mid Atlantic on 26th August 1871 at a depth of 1,500 fathoms. Two specimens found floating upon the surface of the water, one near the island of Dominica, and the other in June 1880 at La Haye Bank * off Nova Scotia by the Gloucester schooner *Beaumont Sumner*.

266. *Sphyræna argentea* Cuvier

California Batarruda

Marine

Recorded from Vancouver Island, British Columbia — a specimen in the Provincial Museum, Victoria. "Pacific coast from San Francisco southward to Cape San Diego, very abundant about the Santa Barbara Islands" Jordan and Evermann.

267. *Palinurichthys perciformis* Mitchill

Rudderfish.

Marine

Atlantic coast of North America southward to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. "Two specimens were brought to the Museum [at Halifax] some years ago by a fisherman of Devil's Island, and during the summer of 1885 'they were very plentiful in our [Halifax] harbour' (Honeyman, 1886, as *Palomus perciformis*, Cuvier).† Nova Scotia and Banks of Newfoundland: "one specimen once taken in a live box off Cornwall (England), having drifted across from America" Jordan and Evermann.

268. *Palometa similis* Ayres. (Plate VII, Figures 150 and 151).

California Pompano; Poppy Fish.

Marine

British Columbia and Puget Sound southward to California.

269. *Poronotus triacanthus* Peck.

Dollerfish; Harvest Fish.

Marine

Maritime Provinces southward to Florida.

270. *Isosteus ænigmaticus* Lockington.

Ragfish.

Bathylabid.

Off the coasts of the States of Washington, Oregon, and California; given here as likely to be found in British Columbian waters.

*This specimen, which had swallowed a fish larger than itself, is figured in Drs. Jordan and Evermann's 'Fishes of North and Middle America' vol. IV, pl. CCCXXXII. There is also a fine illustration of this species, which had swallowed a *Scopelus* much larger than itself in Dr. Gunther's 'Introduction to the Study of Fishes' p. 311.

†The fishermen call this species the 'Rudder-fish,' and are familiar with it, as they state that it follows the sailing vessels into port from the Banks. — Cornish.

- 271. *Aerotus willoughbyi* Bonn.**
 Ringfish.
 Parhyboid.
 Known from the States of Washington and California; given here as likely to be found in British Columbia waters.
- 272. *Zaprora silenus* Jordan.**
 Prowfish.
 Marine.
 Only two specimens known, one from Nanaimo, the type * which is in the Provincial Museum, Victoria, and the other from the Straits near Victoria, Vancouver Island.
- 273. *Merluccius bilinearis* Mitchell.** (Plate IX, figures 87 and 88.)
 Silver Hake; Whiting.
 Marine.
 Ranges from the coast of Labrador, embracing Newfoundland, until at St. Lawrence, Maritime Provinces, and the New England States, southward to the Bahama Islands.
- 274. *Merluccius productus* Ayres.**
 Pacific Hake.
 Marine.
 Ranges from British Columbia, according to Goode, from Alaska, and Puget Sound southward to Santa Catalina Island.
- 275. *Boreogadus saida* Lepechin.**
 Northern Pollack.
 Marine; hiding in holes in floating ice.
 Arctic regions of America and Asia, extending from Greenland to Siberia; recorded from Labrador; also said to occur on coasts of Europe, once as far north.
- 276. *Pollachius virens* Linnaeus.** (Plate IX, figures 89 and 90.)
 Pollack; Gadfish.
 Marine.
 Both sides of north Atlantic; recorded from Davis Straits † Maritime Province; southward to State of New York; "on the shores of Spitzbergen;" "in all the northern seas and in the Baltic;" Orkney and Shetland Islands, coasts of England; "on the Irish coast from Waterford along the eastern shore to Belfast;" and "very abundant on the western and northern coasts of Scotland" (Yarrell, 1859); "occurs about Ireland" (Goode, 1888); on the European side at least as far south as the coast of France.‡

*The type specimen is figured on Dr. Jordan and Evermann's "Fishes of North and Middle America," Vol. IV, pl. 111.

†"The fry, under four or five inches in length, were caught with the trawl-net on the west coast of Davis Straits, during the first voyage of Captain Sir Edward Parry." (Yarrell.)

‡Concerning the limits of its southern range authorities differ. (Cunha) places this at latitude 46° in the Bay of Biscay, whilst others claim that it enters the Mediterranean. (Cuvier) states that it has been observed at Fargate. It does not appear, however, that the species is abundant south of the English Channel." (Goode.)

277. *Theragra fucensis** Jordan and Gilbert.
Wall-eyed Pollack.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound southward to coast of California; probably extends northward to coast of Alaska.
278. *Microgadus proximus* Girard.
California Tomcod.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of California northward to coast of Alaska, including the Aleutian Islands.
279. *Microgadus tomcod* Walbaum. (Plate IX, figures 91 and 92).
Tomcod: Frostfish.
Amudromous.
Ranges from coast of Labrador, and embracing the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Gaspé Bay, and Maritime Provinces, southward to the coast of Virginia.
280. *Gadus callarias* Linnaeus. (Plate IX, figures 93 and 94).
Common Codfish.
Marine.
Both sides of north Atlantic: ranging on the American side at least† from coast of Labrador, and embracing the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Gaspé Bay, Maritime Provinces, and Newfoundland, southward to coast of Virginia; and on the European side "found universally from Iceland very nearly as far south as Gibraltar" (Yendle, 1859).
281. *Gadus macrocephalus* Tilesius.
Pacific Codfish.
Marine.
British Columbia: both coasts of northern Pacific, ranging from Bering Sea southward to the off-shore banks of Oregon and to Japan: said to be very abundant in the sea of Okhotsk.
282. *Gadus ogac* Richardson.
Greenland Codfish.
Marine.
Recorded from Labrador and Greenland.

*This form may intergrade with *Theragra chalcogramma*, though the original types seem well separated. Little is known of its range to the northward." Jordan and Evermann.

†*G. callarias*, *G. macrocephalus*, and *G. ogac*, are very closely allied, and in assigning specific rank to each it is not easy from ichthyological works to determine just where the northern range of *G. callarias* is as the three forms are often treated of as one and the same species. For instance, Goode says:—"The codfish is usually found in the North Atlantic, in the North Pacific, and in the Polar Ocean, its range extending far beyond the Arctic Circle"—thus making no discrimination of species.

283. *Melanogrammus æglefinus* Linnaeus. (Plate IX, figures 95 and 96).
Haddock.
Marine.
Both coasts of north Atlantic: on the American side ranging from coast of Labrador southward, and embracing Gulf of St. Lawrence, Maritime Provinces, and Newfoundland, to coast of North Carolina; and on the European side from Iceland and "the Scandinavian coast to East Finnmark and Varanger Fjord" (Goode, 1888) southward to the coast of France: "coast of Great Britain, from extreme north to the Land's End" and "all round the shores of Ireland" (Yarrell, 1859).
284. *Antimora viola* Goode and Bean.
Violet Antimora.
Bathybiid.
"Fishing Banks off the coast" of Nova Scotia (Jones, 1879, as *Halaporphyrus viola*); Banks of Newfoundland, and southward.
285. *Antimora microlepis* Bean.
Small-sealed Antimora.
Bathybiid.
Off Queen Charlotte Islands; also recorded from coast of California and Bering Sea.
286. *Lota maculosa** Le Sueur. (Plate IX, figure 97).
Fresh-water Ling; Barbot.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Well nigh cosmopolitan in northern North America: recorded from Labrador, and ranging from New Brunswick westward to British Columbia; and from the Arctic regions southward to northern States of the Union.
287. *Molva molva* Linnaeus.
Ling.
Marine.
Reported to have been recorded off Newfoundland;† "common on the northern coasts of Europe, Iceland, and Greenland" (Günther, 1880, as *M. vulgaris*); in the British Islands—"among the Western Islands, in the Orkneys, and on the Yorkshire coast; in Cornwall, and the Scilly Islands; and the species may be traced nearly all round the Irish coast" (Yarrell, 1859, as *Lota molva*); ranges "from Spitzbergen to the Gulf of Gascony most abundant along the coast of northern Europe, especially in the German Ocean and off Norway" (Jordan and Evermann).

*"The American Barbot is very close to the common species of northern Europe and Asia, *Lota lota* . . . and may prove wholly identical with the latter." Jordan and Evermann. Günther does not distinguish the two, for he says:—"It is locally distributed in Central and Northern Europe and North America." If the two are to be regarded as forms of one and the same species then the geographical range of the fresh-water ling is in all probability nearly co-extensive with the fresh waters of the northern part of the northern hemisphere.

†"It is said to have been found in deep water off Newfoundland, but we have been unable to find the specific record." Jordan and Evermann.

288. **Urophycis regius** Walbaum.
Codling.
Marine.
"Sir John Richardson gives Halifax as a locality for this species" (Jones, 1873, as *Ptychis regius*); north Atlantic southward to Cape Fear.
289. **Urophycis tenuis** Mitchill. (Plate IX, figures 98 and 99).
Codling: White Hake.
Marine.
Ranges from coast of Labrador southward to coast of North Carolina: Gulf of St. Lawrence, Gaspé Bay, Maritime Provinces, and Newfoundland.
290. **Urophycis chuss** Walbaum.
Codling: Squirrel Hake.
Marine.
Geographical range essentially the same as that of the preceding species.
291. **Gaidropsarus ensis** Reinhardt.
Three-bearded Rockling.
Bathybid.
"Atlantic coast of North America, from Greenland to Cape Hatteras; in deep water, reaching a depth in the Gulf Stream of 1,081 fathoms" (Jordan and Evermann).
292. **Enchelyopus cimbrius** Linnaeus.
Four-bearded Rockling.
Marine.
Both sides of north Atlantic, extending southward to the Gulf Stream; recorded from Chedabucto Bay, vicinity of Canso, Nova Scotia (Cornish, 1901 or 1902); "fishing banks off the coast" of Nova Scotia (Jones, 1873, as *Onus rhinoceros cimbrius*); has been obtained in Bay Chaleur; "not uncommon on the southern coast of Sweden;" found also "among the islands of the Kattegat, on the west coast of Norway;" and recorded from the Frith of Forth and Rothsay (Yarrell, 1859, as *Mobilia cimbria*).
293. **Brosme brosme** Muller. (Plate X, figures 100 and 101).
Cusk.
Marine.
Both sides of north Atlantic; ranging on the American side from Greenland, and embracing Labrador, Newfoundland, Maritime Provinces, and New England States, southward to coast of Massachusetts; "occurs in Iceland and Spitzbergen, and along the entire length of the Scandinavian Peninsula," and "occasionally taken in the Frith of Forth" (Goode, 1888); frequently found "in the Orkney Islands, and swarms among those of Zealand;" "among the Farø Islands;" "coasts of Norway as far as Finnmark;" and "just touches the most northern point of Denmark, at Skagen in Jutland" (Yarrell, 1859, as *Brosmeus vulgaris*).
294. **Moseleya cyclolepis** Gilbert.
Bathybid.
Off Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia.

PLATE X.

- 100-101. *Brosme brosme* (Cusk)
 102-103. *Pomoxis sparoides* (Calico Bass)
 104-105. *Ambloplites rupestris* (Rock Bass)
 106-107. *Lepomis gibbosus* (Common Sunfish)
 108-109. *Micropterus salmoides* (Large-mouth Black Bass)
 110-111. *Micropterus dolomieu* (Small-mouth Black Bass)
 112-113. *Stizostedion vitreum* (Pike Perch)
 114-115. *Stizostedion canadense* (Sauger)
 116-117. *Perca flavescens* (Yellow Perch)
 118-119. *Morone lineatus* (Striped Bass)
 120-121. *Morone americana* (White Perch)
 122. *Cynoscion regalis* (Common Weakfish)
 123-124. *Aplodinotus grunniens* (Fresh-water Drum or Lake Sheephead)

Plate X

295. *Albatrossia pectoralis* Gilbert.
Bathylial.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of Oregon northward to Bering Sea.
296. *Chalinura serrula* Bean.
Bathylial.
Coast of British Columbia east of Prince of Wales Island, Alaska.
297. *Chalinura filifera* Gilbert.
Bathylial.
Off Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia.
298. *Coryphænoides rupestris* Gunner.
Bathylial.
"Arctic seas and the north Atlantic, on both coasts south to the banks of Newfoundland and Norway" (Jordan and Evermann).
299. *Macrurus holotrachys* Günther.
Grenadier.
Bathylial.
Recorded from Banks of Newfoundland, and from the mouth of the Rio de la Plata.
300. *Macrurus acrolepis* Bean.
Grenadier.
Bathylial.
Coasts of British Columbia, and of the States of Washington and Oregon: also recorded from off Bogoslof Island, Bering Sea.
301. *Aphredoderus sayanus* Gilliams.
Pirate Perch.
Fluviatile: sluggish streams and bays.
Presumably Ontario;* State of "New York coastwise to Texas, and throughout the Mississippi basin" (Jordan and Evermann).
302. *Pomoxis annularis* Rafinesque.
Crappie.
Lacustrine and fluviatile: frequenting sluggish waters.
Ranges from the St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region westward to the Dakotas and southward to Texas.
303. *Pomoxis sparoides* Lacépède. (Plate X, figures 102 and 103).
Calico Bass; Strawberry Bass.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Provinces of Quebec and Ontario, through the Great Lakes region, including Lake of the Woods, westward to Manitoba; in the United States ranging from eastern States westward to the Mississippi Valley and southward to the southern States.

*"It should be found in the streams of the Niagara district and at the western end of Lake Erie." Nash.

304. *Ambloplites rupestris* Rafinesque. (Plate X, figures 101 and 105).
 Rock Bass.
 Lacustrine and fluviatile.
 Provinces of Quebec and Ontario, embracing the St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region, westward to Manitoba; in the United States ranging from Vermont westward to the Mississippi Valley and southward to Louisiana and Texas.
305. *Chænobryttus gulosus* Cuvier and Valenciennes.
 Warmouth; Goggles-eye.
 Lacustrine and fluviatile.
 Presumably Ontario;* Great Lakes region, westward to Iowa and Kansas, and southward to Georgia and Texas.
306. *Apomotis cyanellus* Rafinesque.
 Green Sunfish.
 Lacustrine and fluviatile; ascending brooks.
 Possibly Ontario;† ranges from Great Lakes region to Mexico.
307. *Lepomis auritus* Linnaeus.
 Long-eared Sunfish; Yellow Belly.
 Fluviatile.
 New Brunswick;‡ Maine to southern United States.
308. *Lepomis megalotis* Rafinesque.
 Long-eared Sunfish.
 Fluviatile.
 Possibly Ontario; Ohio to Minnesota, and southward to South Carolina and the Rio Grande.
309. *Lepomis humilis* Girard.
 Red-spotted Sunfish.
 Lacustrine and fluviatile.
 Recorded from Langford Lake, British Columbia§ (May 1908 specimen in Provincial Museum, Victoria); ranges from Ohio westward to the Dakotas and southward to Texas.

*"I am under the impression that some years ago this fish was found in the marsh at Toronto, and also near Hamilton, but of late no specimens have been obtainable. It should occur in Lake Erie and will probably be found in the Niagara district." Nash.

†"I have no Ontario records of this fish, but as it will probably be found in Lake Erie it is mentioned here." [Check-list Fishes of Ontario.] Nash.

‡In regard to its occurrence in New Brunswick Dr. Cox says that the only record he knows is that of Dr. Lenth Adams, and that its alleged occurrence in that province is extremely doubtful.

§This is the only record for Canada of this species known to the author, and the locality is a long way from the hitherto recognized range of the species. It may possibly range in waters of the Prairie Provinces, but as yet does not appear to have been recorded.

310. *Lepomis pallidus* Mitchill.

Blue Sunfish.

Lacustrine and fluviatile.

Ontario and Great Lakes region: ranging in the United States from the western part of the State of New York westward to the Missouri Valley and southward to the Rio Grande and Florida, or according to Glade to Mexico.

311. *Eupomotis euryorus* McKay.

Lacustrine and fluviatile.

The type recorded from Fort Gratiot, Lake Huron, Michigan, opposite Point Edward, Ontario (McKay, 1881, as *Lepomis euryorus*); and for that reason mentioned here: also recorded from northern Ohio and northern Indiana.**312. *Eupomotis gibbosus* Linnaeus. (Plate X, figures 106 and 107).**

Common Sunfish.

Lacustrine and fluviatile.

Ranging in Canada from the Maritime Provinces to Lake Huron; and in the United States from Maine westward to the Mississippi Valley, and southward to Florida.

313. *Micropterus dolomieu* Lacépède. (Plate X, figures 110 and 111).

Small-mouth Black Bass.

Lacustrine and fluviatile.

Widely distributed in the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec, extending through the St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region westward to Manitoba and the Mississippi Valley, and southward to South Carolina, Mississippi, and Arkansas; introduced into waters of other Provinces of the Dominion, and of various States of the Union, and also into waters of various European countries.

314. *Micropterus salmoides* Lacépède. (Plate X, figures 108 and 109).

Large-mouth Black Bass.

Lacustrine and fluviatile.

Provinces of Ontario and Quebec, extending through the St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region westward to Manitoba; ranges in the United States from the Great Lakes westward to the Mississippi Valley, and southward to southern States; also in waters of Mexico.

315. *Stizostedion vitreum* Mitchill. (Plate X, figures 112 and 113).

Pike Perch.

Lacustrine and fluviatile.

Provinces of Ontario and Quebec, extending through the St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region westward to Saskatchewan; Hudson Bay region and Labrador; ranges in the United States from Vermont westward to the upper Mississippi Valley and southward to Alabama and Georgia.

316. *Stizostedion canadense* C. H. Smith. (Plate X, figures 114 and 115).
Sauger.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Provinces of Ontario and Quebec; distributed under one or two varieties* from the St. Lawrence River and its tributaries westward, and embracing Manitoba, and perhaps Saskatchewan, to Montana, and southward to Arkansas.
317. *Perca flavescens* Mitchill. (Plate X, figures 116 and 117).
Yellow Perch; American Perch.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Widely distributed in British North America from the Atlantic sea-board to Saskatchewan, and in the United States from Maine to the upper Missouri Valley, and extending southward to North Carolina.
318. *Percina caprodes*† Rafinesque.
Log Perch.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Extends from the Province of Quebec through the St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region, westward to Lake Superior and Iowa, and southward to the Rio Grande and State of Mississippi.
319. *Hadropterus aspro* Cope and Jordan.
Black-sided Darter.
Fluviatile; frequenting clear gravelly streams.
Ranges from the Great Lakes region westward to Manitoba and the Missouri Valley and southward to Arkansas.
320. *Hadropterus güntheri* Eigenmann and Eigenmann.
Günther's Darter.
Fluviatile and lacustrine.
Manitoba to Iowa; presumably Fort Gratiot, Lake Huron, Michigan, opposite Point Edward, Ontario (Girard, 1859, as *Alcedius maculatus*).‡
321. *Cottogaster copelandi putnami*§ Jordan and Gilbert.
Putnam's Darter.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Ranges from Lake Champlain to Lake Huron.
322. *Cottogaster shumardi* Girard.
Shumard's Darter.
Fluviatile.
Possibly to be found in Ontario waters: "Michigan to Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois, and southward to Kentucky and Arkansas" (Jordan and Evermann).

*Three varieties of this species have been distinguished: the typical form and *S. e. griseum* and *S. e. boreum*.

†Two varieties of this species have been distinguished: the typical form and *P. e. zebra*.

‡"*Alcedius maculatus* is more likely to be *Hadropterus güntheri* than *H. aspro*, as Girard describes it as having the head scaleless. Perhaps both are varieties of one species." Jordan and Evermann.

§Questionably distinct from the ordinary *C. copelandi*.

323. *Cottogaster cheneyi* Evermann and Kendall.
 Cheney's Darter.
 Fluvatile.
 Known from Racket River, near Norfolk, St. Lawrence County, State of New York—given here as it may be found in Ontario waters.
324. *Boleosoma nigrum* Rafinesque.
 Johnny Darter.
 Fluvatile and lacustrine; frequenting streams among gravel and weeds.
 St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region, and Ohio valley, westward to Saskatchewan and upper Mississippi valley, extending southward to Colorado.
325. *Boleosoma nigrum olmstedii* Storer.
 Tessellated Darter.
 Fluvatile and lacustrine.
 Province of Quebec, St. Lawrence River, and southern and eastern parts of Ontario; extending southward to Virginia.
326. *Ammocrypta pellucida* Baird.
 Sand Darter.
 Lacustrine and fluvatile; burys in the sand in clear streams.
 Will likely be found in Ontario; ranges from Lake Erie westward to Minnesota, and southward to Texas.
327. *Etheostoma boreale* Jordan.
 Northern Darter.
 Lacustrine and fluvatile.
 Known localities of occurrence: near Montreal (Jordan, 1884, as *Percichthys borealis*—the type); Gull Lake, Muskoka district, Ontario, and Manitoba; perhaps occurs far north in the Province of Quebec, and records may be looked for from other localities.
328. *Etheostoma iowæ* Jordan and Meek.
 Fluvatile and lacustrine.
 Saskatchewan and perhaps Manitoba; range extending southward to Iowa and Nebraska.
329. *Etheostoma cœruleum* Storer.
 Rainbow Darter.
 Fluvatile.
 Ontario, and Ohio and Mississippi valleys.
330. *Etheostoma flabellare* Rafinesque.
 Fan-tailed Darter.
 Fluvatile; living in swift streams.
 Province of Quebec; ranging in the United States westward to Iowa, and southward to southern States.

331. *Boleichthys fusiformis* Girard.

Fusiform Darter.

"Lowland streams and ponds."

Massachusetts westward to Minnesota, and southward to the Rio Grande; probably occurs in Canadian waters.

332. *Boleichthys exilis* Girard.

Fluviatile.

Known from Red River and upper Missouri River basin.*

333. *Microperca punctulata* Putnam.

Least Darter.

"Clear, cold, weedy streams, and ponds."

Ranges from Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, southward to Arkansas; perhaps occurs in Canadian waters.

334. *Roccus chrysops*† Rafinesque.

White Bass.

Lacustrine and fluviatile.

St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region, westward to Manitoba and Mississippi valley, and southward to Arkansas; recorded from Lake Ontario, one of the head waters of the Magalloway River, New Brunswick‡ (Cox, 1895, after Adams).

335. *Roccus lineatus* Bloch. (Plate X, figures 118 and 119).

Striped Bass.

Anadromous; essentially a brackish water species.

Atlantic coast of North America, from the Maritime Provinces to the Gulf of Mexico; ascends the Mississippi and St. Lawrence Rivers and tributaries; as well as "the Potomac to the Great Falls, and the other rivers of the Middle States, until it meets obstructions" (Jordan and Evermann); said to occur occasionally in Lake Ontario, and "has been taken at the mouth of the Niagara River"§ (Ramsay Wright); introduced into waters of the Pacific coast by the United States Fish Commission.

*"Specimens of a small darter obtained by Mr. Charles H. Bellom in Cham Lake, Michigan, may belong to this species." Jordan and Evermann.

†"This is doubtless the Silver Bass of Canada, the details of whose introduction into France, and successful propagation by M. Charbonnier, from 1877 to 1879, are recorded by that experimenter in the Bulletin of the Society of Acclimation for 1881." Goode.

‡Dr. Cox considers that the present occurrence of this species in Lake Ontario is doubtful, and not only so, but that the record of Dr. Adams is open to question.

§"There is a record of an example taken in the Niagara River at Lewiston, but this may have been a mis-identification of the white bass." Jordan and Evermann. "The White Bass or Striped Lake Bass, *Roccus chrysops* is often confounded with the Striped Bass which it closely resembles." Goode.

- 336. *Morone americana* Gmelin.** (Plate X, figures 120 and 121).
 White Perch.
 Anadromous, being essentially a brackish water species, often landlocked.
 Atlantic coast of North America from the Gulf of St. Lawrence and Maritime Provinces to South Carolina; recorded as abounding "in the numerous lakes of Nova Scotia" (Knight, 1866, as *Labrax pallidus*).
- 337. *Cynoscion regalis* Bloch and Schneider.** (Plate X, figure 122).
 Common Weakfish.
 Marine; on sandy shores.
 Mr. S. P. Denton, taxidermist, Wellesley Farms, Mass., writes that he has mounted specimens which he understood from the senders had been obtained at coasts of Nova Scotia; reputed range "Atlantic and Gulf coast of the United States from Cape Cod southward to Mobile" (Jordan and Evermann).
- 338. *Cynoscion nobilis* Ayres.**
 White Sea Bass.
 Marine.
 Vancouver Island, southward to coast of California.
- 339. *Aplodinotus grunniens* Rafinesque.** (Plate X, figures 123 and 124).
 Fresh-water Drum; Lake Sheephead.
 Lacustrine and fluviatile.
 Extends from Ontario, through the Great Lakes region, westward to Manitoba; and ranging through the Ohio and Mississippi valleys southward to Louisiana and Texas; also recorded from the Rio Esmeralda, Tabasco, southern Mexico.
- 340. *Eques lanceolatus* Linnaeus.**
 Rideau-fish.
 Marine.
 Recorded from Sherringham Point, British Columbia (specimen in Provincial Museum, Victoria); "West Indies, ranging northward to Pensacola" (Jordan and Evermann); certain warm seas.
- 341. *Ronquilus jordani* Gilbert.**
 Ronquil.
 Marine.
 Recorded from Departure Bay,* Vancouver Island, from Puget Sound, and from coast of Alaska.
- 342. *Trichodon trichodon* Tilesius.**
 Sand-fish.
 Marine; lays in the sand of sandy shores.
 British Columbia; ranges from coast of California to Bering Sea, and Kamchatka (Tilesius, 1811).

*A specimen of this species was dredged at Departure Bay, Vancouver Island, near the Biological Station, by the late Rev. G. W. Taylor, the then Curator of the station, and the Author, in the Autumn of 1908, being the first record in Canadian waters.

- 343. *Stenotomus chrysops* Linnaeus.**
 Porgy; Common Scup.
 Marine.
 Possibly occurs in St. Mary's Bay, Nova Scotia* (Knight, 1866, as *Pagrus argenteus*); ordinarily ranges from Cape Cod to South Carolina, being "especially abundant northward."
- 344. *Archosargus probatocephalus* Walbaum.**
 Sheepshead.
 Marine.
 Said to be occasional in St. John's Harbour, New Brunswick (Cox, 1895, as *Diplodus probatocephalus*); ranges ordinarily from Cape Cod to Florida Keys and the Gulf of Mexico.
- 345. *Cymatogaster aggregatus* Gibbons.**
 Sparadai; Viviparous Perch.
 Marine; in shallow water.
 British Columbia: ranges from Alaska to Lower California, Mexico.
- 346. *Brachyistius frenatus* Gill.**
 Surf-fish.
 Marine; in shallow water.
 Ranges from Vancouver Island to Lower California.
- 347. *Amphistichus argenteus* Agassiz.**
 Surf-fish.
 Marine; in shallow water.
 Ranges from entrance to Straits of Juan de Fuca at Cape Flattery, State of Washington, southward to coast of California; given here as it ought to be found on the British Columbian side of the Straits.
- 348. *Embiotoca jacksoni* Agassiz.**
 Common Surf-fish; Blue Surf-fish.
 Marine.
 Ranges from Vancouver Island to Todos Santos Bay.
- 349. *Tæniotoca lateralis* Agassiz.** (Plate XIII, figures 158 and 159).
 Striped Surf-fish.
 Marine.
 Ranges from British Columbia to coast of California.
- 350. *Phanerodon furcatus* Girard.**
 White Surf-fish.
 Marine.
 Ranges from British Columbia to coast of California.

*"This fish is seldom found north of Cape Cod. About the year 1833, an attempt was made to introduce them [sic] into the waters north of the Cape, but with no success, the water proving too cold to enable them to breed there. The only authority that the writer possesses as to their existence on the coast of Nova Scotia, is, the 'Herald Canadian' from Mr. Gilney, the collector of Sandy Cove, in which it is stated that *porgies* are occasionally seen in St. Mary's Bay. If they are the true *porgies* they have probably stayed from a warmer latitude in pursuit of food." Knight.

PLATE XL

- 125-126. *Tautoglabrus adspersus* (Cunner)
127-128. *Tautoga onitis* (Tautog)
129-130. *Scomber scombrus* (Common Mackerel)
131. *Hippoglossoides platessoides* (Sand Dab)
132. *Hippoglossus hippoglossus* (Halibut)
133. *Hippoglossus hippoglossus* (Halibut—specimen with the eyes on the left side of the head,
an abnormal but an occasional character)
134-135. *Pseudopleuronectes americanus* (Winter Flounder)

12. 1911

1. 1. 1911	1. 1. 1911
2. 1. 1911	2. 1. 1911
3. 1. 1911	3. 1. 1911
4. 1. 1911	4. 1. 1911
5. 1. 1911	5. 1. 1911
6. 1. 1911	6. 1. 1911
7. 1. 1911	7. 1. 1911
8. 1. 1911	8. 1. 1911
9. 1. 1911	9. 1. 1911
10. 1. 1911	10. 1. 1911
11. 1. 1911	11. 1. 1911
12. 1. 1911	12. 1. 1911

- 351. *Damalichthys argyrosomus* Girard.** (Plate XIII, figures 160 and 161).
Porgie.
Marine; "entering the inlets in thousands."
Pacific Coast from British Columbia and Puget Sound to Lower California.
- 352. *Tautoglabrus adpersus* Walbaum.** (Plate XI, figures 125 and 126).
Cunner.
Marine; in harbours and bays.
Atlantic coasts of North America extending from Labrador and Newfoundland to Sandy Hook, and embracing the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Gaspé Bay, Maritime Provinces, and New England States.
- 353. *Tautoga onitis* Linnaeus.** (Plate XI, figures 127 and 128).
Tautog; Black-fish.
Marine; among rocks and kelp.
Atlantic coasts of North America from the Maritime Provinces to South Carolina.
- 354. *Scomber scombrus* Linnaeus.** (Plate XI, figures 129 and 130).
Common Mackerel.
Marine.
Both sides of North Atlantic: on the American side from Labrador to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina; and on the European side from Norway to the Mediterranean and Adriatic.
- 355. *Scomber japonicus* Houttuyn.**
Chufe Mackerel.
Marine.
Widely distributed in the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans; extending as far northward as British Columbia, Labrador, and England; abounds off the coast of California, in the Mediterranean, and "everywhere in Japan" (Jordan, 1905).
- 356. *Gymnosarda pelamis* Linnaeus.**
Oceanic Bonito.
Pohogie.
Warm seas; ranging northward on the western side of the Atlantic to the Bermudas and Cape Cod; recorded from the Atlantic coast of Canada (Whiteaves, 1886, as *Euthynnus pelamys*);* also recorded from coast of California; coasts of Europe,—including coasts of Britain (Yarrell, 1859, as *Thynnus pelamys*).

*The small specimen upon which this record is based is in a very poor state of preservation and hard to determine, but judging by what can be made out from the ragged and broken condition of the fins and their rays, and the otherwise mutilated condition of the specimen it does not appear to be this species. Certain of its characters, some of them more or less obscure, are as follows:—Maxillary not reaching the posterior border of the orbit; pectorals about mid-way between dorsal and ventral outlines; caudal deeply forked; anterior dorsal elongate with 20 rays; posterior dorsal and anal short; 8 dorsal and 7 anal finlets. Many other characters obscured, with little but the flesh remaining on the left side, and skin of the right scaleless, except very small scales, forming a carapace, which does not appear to extend beyond the pectoral fin. It would appear to agree more closely with *Sarda* than with *Gymnosarda*.

367. *Thunnus thynnus* Linnaeus.

Tunny; Horse Mackerel.
Pelagic.

Occurs on the Atlantic coast of Canada and the United States, around the coast of Newfoundland and at the Lofoden Islands; also on the Pacific coasts as far northward as California and Japan; "abundant in the Mediterranean and ranging to the south coast of England and to Tasmania" (Günther, 1880); Yarnell (1850) says it has "been taken among the islands west and north of Scotland" and at a few other Scottish localities, and mentions "two instances of its having been taken on the Irish coast"; occurs also in the Indian Ocean (Boulenger, 1910).

368. *Germo alalunga* Gmelin.

Longfinned Albacore.
Pelagic.

Widely distributed, but rare on the Atlantic coast of America; a specimen obtained at Banquereen at a depth of 300 fathoms in the summer of 1878 (Jones, 1879, as *Ocypnus alalunga*); occurs on the Pacific coast northward to California, and abundant at the Santa Barbara Islands; "very common in the Mediterranean."

369. *Sarda sarda* Bloch.

Bonito.
Pelagic.

Abundant in Atlantic Ocean northward to Cape Cod; occasional on coast of Nova Scotia; "a very rare fish in these waters" (Piers, 1902); "a young example captured at the mouth of Halifax Harbour" (Jones, 1879, as *S. pelamys* if such signifies this species); inhabits the open ocean, and occurs on both sides of the Atlantic.

360. *Sarda chilensis* Cuvier and Valenciennes.

California Bonito.
Marine.

British Columbia; ranging in the Pacific Ocean from Patagonia to Japan.

361. *Escolar violaceus* Bean.

Escolar.
Bathybiol.

Type-specimen* from La Have Bank, off Nova Scotia (Bean, 1887, as *Thuesilops violaceus*); "lives in the abysses of the Gulf Stream" (Jordan, 1905).

362. *Benthodesmus atlanticus* Goode and Bean.

Marine.

"One specimen taken from the stomach of a halibut caught on the western edge of the Grand Banks of Newfoundland in 80 fathoms" (Jordan and Evermann).

*This specimen is figured in Drs. Jordan and Evermann's 'Fishes of North and Middle America,' vol. IV, pl. CXXXV, and the specimen of the following species (*Benthodesmus atlanticus*) in pl. CXXXVI.

363. *Xiphias gladius* Linnaeus.

Sword-fish.

Pelagic.

Atlantic Ocean, and on both its sides; Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland Banks; occurs also in the Pacific Ocean, and in the Mediterranean; and according to Goode (1888) enters the Baltic; otherwise distributed in many seas, being, he it said, "of nearly world-wide distribution" and "occurring occasionally on the coasts of Great Britain and Ireland" (Boulenger, 1910); and also occurring at the South Sea Islands (Günther, 1883); yet according to Jordan (1945) "rare off the California coast" and "scarcely known in Japan."

364. *Naucrates ductor* Linnaeus.

Pilot-fish.

Pelagic.

"Known in all tropical and temperate seas" (Günther, 1880); "occasionally appears on our [British] coasts, accompanying large sharks and ships" (Boulenger, 1910); "our specimen was brought to the Museum [at Halifax] for identification: it must have been caught near our harbour" (Honeyman, 1886); "occasional on our Atlantic coast from Cape Cod to the West Indies" (Jordan and Evermann).

365. *Seriolo zonata* Mitchill.

Ruddersfish; Banded Seriola.

Marine.

A specimen "was caught on the banks south of Devil's Island" off Nova Scotia (Honeyman, 1886); ranges ordinarily from Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras.

366. *Decapterus macarellus* Cuvier and Valenciennes.

Mackerel Shad.

Marine.

Chedabucto Bay, Canso, Nova Scotia;* "warm parts of the Atlantic, straying northward to Cape Cod; scarce on our coast" (Jordan and Evermann).

367. *Trachurops crumenophthalmus* Bloch.

Goggles.

Marine.

Recorded from Canso, Nova Scotia;† ordinarily ranges on the Atlantic and Pacific‡ coasts of tropical America, extending occasionally northward to Cape Cod; abundant at the West Indies, the Bermudas, the Hawaiian Islands, and on the west coast of Mexico; occurs besides in most tropical seas, and on the coast of Africa; "in the Indian Ocean, the Red Sea, and off the coast of Guinea" (Goode, 1888, as *Caranx crumenophthalmus*).

*"Two specimens of this species were caught in the Chedabucto Bay trawls. They were wholly unfamiliar to the fishermen, and are apparently rarely seen at Canso." Cornish.

†"Two specimens were taken in the trawls by local fishermen, to whom the fish was unknown before. The specimens were found to differ from the description of Drs. Jordan and Evermann in two respects: there are no scales on the cheeks, and along the side, a bright golden yellow band passes longitudinally below the lateral line anteriorly; but about midway it crosses and then passes back above the lateral line." Cornish. "Mr. Cornish queries the species."

‡"We are unable to see any difference between the Pacific Coast form *Trachurus brachycephalus*, Gill, and the ordinary *crumenophthalmus*." Jordan and Evermann.

368. *Caranx crysos* Mitchell.
Hardtail; Yellow Mackerel.
Marine.
According to Jones, not uncommon in the waters of Nova Scotia (1879, as *Parabreatus pisquatus*); ranges southward to coast of Brazil; according to Evermann and Marsh "one of the best game-fishes of Porto Rico."
369. *Selene vomer* Linnaeus.
Moonfish.
Marine.
"Specimens are occasionally taken in shore waters" of Nova Scotia (Jones, 1879, as *Argyroscopus conocephalus*); and "the young of it is said, in one or two instances, to have been found as far north as Halifax" (Honeyman, 1886, as *S. argentea*); ordinarily Atlantic and Pacific* coasts of America "from Cape Cod to Brazil, and from California to Peru"; included among the fishes of Porto Rico "on the authority of Poey and Stald" (Evermann and Marsh, 1899).
370. *Pomatomus saltatrix* Linnaeus.
Bluefish.
Marine.
"Inserted on the authority of Dr. Bernard Gilpin, who has seen specimens taken on this [Nova Scotian] coast" (Jones, 1879); widely distributed; Atlantic and Indian Oceans, and occasionally occurring in the Mediterranean.
371. *Brama raii* Bloch.
Pomfret.
Pelagic.
British Columbia and Puget Sound, southward to Santa Catalina; Grand Banks, Newfoundland, and the Bermuda Islands; coasts of Europe, including the British Isles, and northward to the Farøe Islands; also occurs on the coast of Japan.
372. *Atheresthes stomias* Jordan and Gilbert.
Arrow-toothed Halibut.
Marine.
British Columbia; ranges from coast of California northward to Bering Sea.
373. *Reinhardtius hippoglossoides* Walbaum.
Greenland Halibut.
Marine.
Arctic regions, extending southward to the Grand Banks and to Finland; coasts of Greenland;† Fortune Bay, Newfoundland; recorded from Unso, Nova Scotia (Cornish, 1901 or 1902); "occasional specimens are brought us from the northern fishing banks [of Nova Scotia], but it is more common off Newfoundland" (Jones, 1879, as *Platysomatichthys hippoglossoides*).

*The Pacific Coast form *brevirostris pacificus*, is not evidently different from *Selene vomer*, Jordan and Evermann.

†"It is said to be found chiefly in the ice-floes and between the great ice fields in Northern Greenland." Jordan and Evermann.

- 374. *Hippoglossus hippoglossus* Linnaeus.** (Plate XI, figures 132 and 133).
Halibut.
Marine.
Northern seas; ranging from the Arctic regions southward: Atlantic and Pacific coasts of British North America and United States; as far south at least as Montauk Point and the Farolone Islands; occurs plentifully in Bering Sea northward to Bering Straits; "along the entire west coast of Greenland" Iceland and north to Spitzbergen, in latitude 80°" (Goode); numerous seas of northern Europe southward at least to the coast of France.
- 375. *Lyopsetta exilis* Jordan and Gilbert.**
Marine.
Ranges from coast of California, at least as far north as Puget Sound; probably occurs in waters of British Columbia.
- 376. *Eopsetta jordani* Lockington.**
California Sole.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound southward to coast of California.
- 377. *Hippoglossoides platessoides* Fabricius.** (Plate XI, figure 131).
Sand Dab; Rough Dab.
Marine.
Both sides of North Atlantic; ranging on the American side from Greenland southward to coast of Massachusetts, and embracing Labrador, doubtless Newfoundland, Gulf of St. Lawrence, Gaspé Bay, Maritime Provinces, La Have Bank, and New England States; and on the European side from the Scandinavian coast southward to the coast of England.
- 378. *Hippoglossoides elassodon* Jordan and Gilbert.**
Marine.
British Columbia; range from Bering Sea southward to Puget Sound; also occurs on coast of Kamchatka.
- 379. *Psettichthys melanostictus* Girard.**
Sole.
Marine; near the shore.
British Columbia; ranges from coast of Alaska southward to coast of California.
- 380. *Pleuronichthys coenosus* Girard.**
Muddy Flounder.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound; ranging from coast of California to coast of Alaska.
- 381. *Parophrys vetulus* Girard.**
Sharp-nosed Flounder.
Marine.
British Columbia; ranges from Santa Barbara, California, to coast of Alaska.

- 382. *Incopsetta ischyra*** Jordan and Gilbert.
Marine.
Recorded from Puget Sound—given here as likely to occur in British Columbia.
- 383. *Isopsetta isolepis*** Lockington.
Marine.
Range known to extend from Puget Sound south to Point Concepcion; doubtless occurs in British Columbia.
- 384. *Lepidopsetta bilineata*** Ayres. (Plate XIII, figure 133).
Two-lined Flounder.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of California to Bering Straits; "in Bering Sea it far outnumbered all other flounders" (Jordan and Evermann).
- 385. *Limanda ferruginea*** Storer. (Plate XII, figures 118 and 119).
Rusty Dab.
Marine.
Maritime Provinces and Gaspe Bay—ranges from coast of Labrador southward to State of New York.
- 386. *Limanda aspera*** Pallas.
Alaska Dab.
Marine.
Ranges from Vancouver Island northward to Bering Sea, and from Siberia southward to Sea of Okhotsk.
- 387. *Pseudopleuronectes americanus*** Walbaum. (Plate XI, figures 131 and 135).
Winter Flounder; Common Flatfish.
Marine.
Ranges from the coast of Labrador southward to South Carolina, and embracing Gulf of St. Lawrence, Maritime Provinces, and New England States.
- 388. *Liopsetta putnami*** Gill.
Red-bellied Flounder; Smooth Flounder.
Marine.
Atlantic coast of North America, ranging from beyond Labrador southward to Cape Cod; its records within the limits of its range appear to be somewhat local; recorded from Labrador; Tignish, Prince Edward Island (Cornish, as *Lepidopsetta putnami*); Grand Manan; and represented in the United States National Museum, and in the Museum of Comparative Zoology, by specimens from various localities on the New England coast.
- 389. *Platichthys stellatus*** Pallas. (Plate XIII, figure 150).
Starry Flounder.
Marine; in shallow water; sometimes ascends rivers.
British Columbia: widely distributed from the Arctic Ocean southward to the Amur River, and Pacific coasts of Asia; abundant in Bering Sea.

390. *Microstomus pacificus* Lockington.
Slippery Sole.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of California northward to the Aleutian Islands.
391. *Glyptocephalus cynoglossus* Linnæus.
Craig Fluke; Pole Flounder.
Marine.
Both sides of North Atlantic: "abundant in Bedford Basin, the inner expansion of Halifax Harbour" (Goode, 1888); recorded from Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia (Cornish, 1901 or 1902); La Havo fishing bank (Jones, 1873); on the American side ranges southward at least to coast of Massachusetts, and northward according to Goode (1888) "it ranges nearly to Greenland"; occurs also on certain European coasts.
392. *Glyptocephalus tachirus* Lockington.
Long-finned Sole.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of California northward to Bering Sea.
393. *Lophosetta maculata* Mitchell.
ERRATUM
For 393 *Lophosetta maculata* read 393 *Lophosetta maculata*.
394. *Citharichthys sordidus* Girard.
Soft Flounder.
Marine.
Ranges from British Columbia southward to the Mexican boundary.
395. *Gobius nicholsii* Bean.
Goby.
Marine.
Coast of British Columbia.
396. *Lepidogobius lepidus* Girard.
Goby.
Marine.
Ranges from Vancouver Island to Lower California.
397. *Quietula y-cauda* Jenkins and Evermann.
Goby.
Lives in mud flats at mouths of rivers and lagoons.
Ranges from British Columbia to Guaymas, Sonora.
398. *Clevelandia ios* Jordan and Gilbert.
Goby.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound.

- 382. *Isopsetta ischyra* Jordan and Gilbert.**
 Marine.
 Recorded from Puget Sound—given here as likely to occur in British Columbia.
- 383. *Isopsetta isolepis* Lockington.**
 Marine.
 Range known to extend from Puget Sound south to Point Conception; doubtless occurs in British Columbia.
- 384. *Lepidopsetta bilineata* Ayres.** (Plate XIII, figure 153.)
 Two-lined Flounder.
 Marine.
 British Columbia—ranges from coast of California to Bering Straits. "In Bering Sea it far outnumbers all other flounders" (Jordan and Evermann).
- 385. *Limanda ferruginea* Storer.** (Plate XIV, figures 148 and 149.)
 Rusty Dale.
 Marine.
 Maritime Provinces and Caspe Bay—ranges to New York.
- 386. *Limanda aspera* Pallas.**
 Alaska Dale.
 Marine.
 Ranges from Vancouver Island northward to Bering Sea, and from Siberia southward to Sea of Okhotsk.
- 387. *Pseudopleuronectes americanus* Walbaum.** (Plate XI, figures 134 and 135.)
 Winter Flounder—Common Flatfish.
 Marine.
 Ranges from the coast of Labrador southward to South Carolina, and embracing Gulf of St. Lawrence, Maritime Provinces, and New England States.
- 388. *Liopsetta putnami* Gill.**
 Red-back Flounder; Smooth Flounder.
 Marine.
 Atlantic coast of North America, ranging from beyond Labrador southward to Cape Cod; its records within the limits of its range appear to be somewhat local: recorded from Labrador; Tignis—Prince Edward Island (Cornish, as *Lepidopsetta putnami*); Grand Manan; and represented in the United States National Museum, and in the Museum of Comparative Zoology, by specimens from various localities on the New England coast.
- 389. *Platichthys stellatus* Pallas.** (Plate XIII, figure 150.)
 Starry Flounder.
 Marine; in shallow water; sometimes ascends rivers.
 British Columbia: widely distributed from the Arctic Ocean southward to the Amur River, and Pacific coasts of Asia; abounds in Bering Sea.

390. *Microstomus pacificus* Lockington.
Slippery Sole.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of California northward to the Aleutian Islands.
391. *Glyptocephalus cynoglossus* Linnaeus.
Crab Fluke; Pale Flounder.
Marine.
Both sides of North Atlantic: abundant in Bedford Basin, the inner expansion of Halifax Harbour" (Goode, 1888); recorded from Chesapeake Bay, Nova Scotia (Smith, 1901 or 1902); La Have fishing bank (Jones, 1879); on the American side ranges southward at least to coast of Massachusetts, and northward according to Goode (1888) "it ranges nearly to Greenland"; occurs also on certain European coasts.
392. *Glyptocephalus zachirus* Lockington.
Long-finned Sole.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of California northward to Bering Sea.
393. *Lophosetta maculata* Mitchell.
Window-pane.
Marine.
Maritime Provinces: ranges in the United States from Maine to South Carolina.
394. *Citharichthys sordidus* Girard.
Soft Flounder.
Marine.
Ranges from British Columbia southward to the Mexican boundary.
395. *Gobius nicholsii* Bean.
Goby.
Marine.
Coast of British Columbia.
396. *Lepidogobius lepidus* Girard.
Goby.
Marine.
Ranges from Vancouver Island to Lower California.
397. *Quietula y-cauda* Jenkins and Evermann.
Goby.
Lives in mud flats at mouths of rivers and lagoons.
Ranges from British Columbia to Guaymas, Sonora.
398. *Clevelandia ios* Jordan and Gilbert.
Goby.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound.

399. **Remora remora** Linnaeus.
 Remora: Sucking-fish.
 Marine: attaching itself to sharks, vessels, or other objects.
 Recorded from Atlantic coast of Canada (Whiteaves, 1886, as *Remora squallipeta* specimen in Canadian Fisheries Museum); from Sechart, British Columbia (specimen in Provincial Museum, Victoria); from the British Islands* (Yarrell, 1859, as *Echeneis remora*); ordinarily ranges in warm seas in North America extending northward to the coasts of the States of New York and California; abounds in the West Indies.
400. **Sebastes marinus** Linnaeus. (Plate XII, figures 136 and 137).
 Snapper: Rose-fish.
 Marine.
 Both sides of the Atlantic Ocean: on the American side ranging from Greenland and Labrador southward to off the coast of New Jersey, and embracing the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland; coasts of Europe northward to Iceland and Spitzbergen and southward to the British Channel.
401. **Sebastolobus alascanus** Bean.
 Bathyltal.
 British Columbia: coast of California to Alaska and Bering Sea.
402. **Sebastolobus altivelis** Gillert.
 Bathyltal.
 British Columbia: Alaskan Peninsula, and off the coast of California.
403. **Sebastes paucispinis** Ayres. (Plate XIII, figure 162).
 Jack-fish: Boaccio.
 Marine.
 3 specimens, obtained by Mr. S. F. Denton, Taxidermist, from British Columbia, in the Canadian Fisheries Museum; a specimen listed in 1898 by Mr. John Fannin, at that time Curator of the Provincial Museum, Victoria, as belonging to the collection of that museum; but without locality;† ordinarily ranges on coast of California.
404. **Sebastes melanops** Girard. (Plate XIV, figures 177 and 178).
 Black Sea Bass.
 Marine.
 Vancouver Island: ranges from Monterey to Kodiak Island, Alaska.
405. **Sebastes mystinus** Jordan and Gilbert. (Plate XIV, figures 175 and 176).
 Black Rock-fish: Priest-fish.
 Marine: in rather shallow water.
 Vancouver Island to coast of California.

*"Though natives of warmer latitudes, it is not surprising that they should occasionally come into precincts of the channel sticking on the bottoms of ships or transported by cosmopolite sharks." Yarrell.

†Mr. Kennode, the present Curator, considers that Mr. Fannin was in error in listing this species, as no specimen can be found in the museum.

PLATE XII.

- 136-137. *Sebastes marinus* (Snapper or Rosefish)
138-139. *Myoxocephalus octodecimspinosus* (Common Sculpin)
140-141. *Myoxocephalus groenlandicus* (Daddy Sculpin)
142-143. *Hemitripterus americanus* (Sea Raven)
144-145. *Anarhichas lupus* (Wolf-fish)
146-147. *Zoarces anguillaris* (Eel Pout)
148-149. *Limanda ferruginea* (Rusty Dab)

PLATE 1

1. *...*
2. *...*
3. *...*
4. *...*
5. *...*
6. *...*
7. *...*
8. *...*
9. *...*
10. *...*

406. *Sebastes brevispinis* Bean.
Marine.
Known from a specimen from Hassler Harbour, southeastern Alaska: may possibly be found in waters of British Columbia.
407. *Sebastes alutus* Gilbert.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of California to Bering Sea.
408. *Sebastes pinniger* Gill.
Orange Rock-fish.
Marine.
Recorded from British Columbia: ranges southward, including Puget Sound, to coast of California.
409. *Sebastes introniger* Gilbert.
Marine: in deep water.
British Columbia: ranges from the Santa Barbara Islands to the Aleutian Islands.
410. *Sebastes ruberrimus* Cramer. (Plate XIV, figures 179 and 180).
Red Rock-fish: Tambor.
Marine.
Ranges from British Columbia and Puget Sound southward to coast of California.
411. *Sebastes auriculatus dallii* Eigenmann and Beeson.
Brown Rock-fish.
Marine: enters Bays.
Ranges from British Columbia to Point Reyes.
412. *Sebastes caurinus* Richardson.
Marine.
Ranges from British Columbia and Puget Sound to coast of Alaska.
413. *Sebastes maliger* Jordan and Gilbert.
Yellow-backed Rock-fish.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of California to coast of Alaska.
414. *Sebastes chrysomelas* Jordan and Gilbert. (Plate XIII, figures 163 and 164).
Black and Yellow Rock-fish.
Marine.
Ranges from British Columbia and Puget Sound to coast of California.
415. *Sebastes nebulosus* Ayres.
Yellow Spotted Rock-fish.
Marine.
Ranges from Vancouver Island to coast of California.
416. *Sebastes nigrocinctus* Ayres. (Plate XIII, figures 165 and 166).
Black Banded Rock-fish.
Marine: in deep water.
Ranges from Vancouver Island to coast of California.

417. *Anoplopoma fimbria* Pallas. (Plate XIII, figures 167 and 168).
Coal-fish; Skil.
Marine.
Pacific coast of Canada from Straits of Juan de Fuca to Queen Charlotte Islands; entire range from coast of California to Aleutian Islands.
418. *Hexagrammos decagrammus* Pallas. (Plate XIV, figures 169 and 170).
Boregat; Starry Rock Trout.
Marine.
British Columbia; ranges from Point Concepcion to Kodiak Island.
419. *Hexagrammos stelleri* Tilesius.
Greenling.
Marine.
British Columbia; ranges from coast of California to Aleutian Islands and Kamchatka.
420. *Hexagrammos superciliosus* Pallas.
Red Rock-trout.
British Columbia; ranges from coast of California to Bering Sea.
421. *Ophiodon elongatus* Girard. (Plate XIV, figure 174).
Cultus Cod.
Marine.
British Columbia; ranges from Santa Barbara to coast of Alaska.
422. *Zaniolepis latipinnis* Girard.
Broad-fin Cod.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound south to coast of California.
423. *Oxylebius pictus* Gill.
Painted Cod.
Marine; lives among sea-weeds on rocky shores.
British Columbia and Puget Sound southward to coast of California.
424. *Jordania zonope* Starks.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound.
425. *Scorpaenichthys marmoratus* Ayres. (Plate XIV, figures 171-173).
Cabezon.
Marine.
Ranges from British Columbia and Puget Sound to coast of California.
426. *Chitonotus pugetensis* Steindachner.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound to coast of California.

427. *Icelinus strabo* Starks.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound.
428. *Astrolutes fenestralls* Jordan and Gilbert.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound.
429. *Artedius lateralis* Girard.
Marine; in rocky pools.
British Columbia and Puget Sound to San Luis Obispo.
430. *Artedius asperulus* Starks.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound.
431. *Axyrias harringtoni* Starks.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound.
432. *Artediellus atlanticus* Jordan and Evermann.
Marine.
Ranges from coast of Labrador to Cape Cod; recorded from off Sable Island (Kendall, 1900), and from the fishing banks off Nova Scotia (Jones, 1879, as *Centridermichthys uncinatus*)*.
433. *Ruscarius meanyi* Jordan and Starks.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound.
434. *Icelus bicornis*† Reinhardt.
Marine.
Circumpolar: Greenland and Davis Straits; also Labrador, and southward to Cape Cod; Alaska, Finland, and Spitzbergen to northern Russia.
435. *Radulinus asprellus* Gilbert.
Marine.
Puget Sound and coasts of the States of Washington and Oregon: given here as likely to occur in British Columbia.

*In all probability *Centridermichthys uncinatus* in Jones' "List of the Fishes of Nova Scotia" is referable to this species.

†*I. bicornis* and *I. hamatus* are treated here as one and the same species; the name used being *I. bicornis*. "Circumpolar if all specimens named *bicornis* and *hamatus* belong to one species which is doubtful." "According to Dr. Latken, *Collas bicornis* is identical with *Icelus hamatus*, this opinion being based on a drawing of *bicornis* by Reinhardt." Jordan and Evermann.

436. *Asemichthys taylori Gilbert.**

Marine.

"Type, a female, 55 mm. long, from Departure Bay, Vancouver Island; collected by the Rev. G. W. Taylor" (Gilbert, published 1912); only specimen known.

437. *Triglops pingeli* Reinhardt.

Marine.

North Atlantic: at the north of its range extending from Greenland to Spitzbergen; on the American side, embracing Labrador, doubtless Newfoundland, Gulf of St. Lawrence, and Maritime Provinces, southward to Cape Cod; and on the European side to Christiansund.

438. *Triglops beani* Gilbert.

Marine.

Ranges from British Columbia and Puget Sound northward to coast of Alaska and Bering Sea; and occurring on both sides of the Aleutian Islands.

439. *Prionistius macellus* Beau.

Marine.

Ranges from British Columbia northward to coast of Alaska, including the Aleutian Islands.

440. *Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus* Tilesius.

Red Sculpin.

Marine.

British Columbia and Puget Sound; ranging from coast of California northward to coast of Alaska, hence westward to Kamchatka.

441. *Enophrys bison* Girard.

Stone Sculpin; Buffalo Sculpin.

Marine.

British Columbia and Puget Sound; ranging from coast of California northward to coast of Alaska.

442. *Cottus asper* Richardson.

Prickly Bull-head.

Fluviatile; abounding in cold mountain streams.

British Columbia, including Vancouver Island; and the States of Washington and Oregon.

443. *Cottus gulosus* Girard.

California Miller's Thumb.

Fluviatile; in eastwise streams.

Recorded from Shawnigan Lake, British Columbia; and from the coast range of California.

*This species is the type of a new genus. "I take pleasure in naming this interesting species for its discoverer, Rev. G. W. Taylor, Curator of the Biological Station at Nanaimo, B.C." Gilbert.

- 444. *Cottus semiscaber*** Cope,
Rocky Mountain Bull-head.
Fluviatile; in clear streams.
Both slopes of the Rocky Mountain region; ranging from the Fraser River system, British Columbia, southward to New Mexico: "its eastern and northern limits not well ascertained" (Jordan and Evermann).
- 445. *Cottus ictalops*** Rafinesque.
Blcp.
Lacustrine and fluviatile; clear lakes and rocky brooks, and lime-stone springs; enters caves.
Provinces of New Brunswick, Quebec, and Ontario; St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes region; extending in the United States from the eastern States to the Dakotas and southward to southern States.
- 446. *Cottus ricei*** Nelson.
Lacustrine.
Recorded from Lakes Ontario and Michigan.
- 447. *Cottus onychus**** Eigenmann and Eigenmann.
Fluviatile.
Recorded from Bow River, Calgary, Alberta.
- 448. *Cottus pollicaris*** Jordan and Gilbert.
Olivaceous Miller's Thimble.
Lacustrine.
Recorded from Manitoba (Prince, 1909); and from off Racine, Lake Michigan, Wisconsin (Jordan and Gilbert, 1882, as *Uranidea pollicaris*).
- 449. *Cottus cognatus*** Richardson.
Great-Bear-Lake-Bullhead.
Lacustrine.
Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie District (Richardson, 1836); Lake Bennett, British Columbia (Evermann and Goldsborough, 1907); Labrador† (Kendall, 1909).
- 450. *Cottus aleuticus*** Gilbert.
Fluviatile, and in brackish water,‡
Recorded from Departure Bay, Vancouver Island, and "very abundant in the small streams passing through the village of Hiliuk, Unalaska" — "probably the *Uranidea nigrastoma* of Lockington, based on specimens collected near St. Paul, Kodiak" — "extends southward in the Coast Range to Monterey" (Jordan and Evermann).

*"Not seen by us and perhaps not different from *Cottus pollicaris*," Jordan and Evermann.

†"Two specimens collected in North West River, July 27, are doubtfully identified as this species." Kendall. Recorded also from Labrador by Bowdoin in 1891, but queried by Kendall.

‡"A specimen transferred to the salt water aquarium on the *Albatross* seemed to suffer no inconvenience from the change of water and lived for several days." Jordan and Evermann.

451. *Cottus philonips* Eigenmann and Eigenmann.
Fluviatile.
Recorded from Kicking Horse River, Field, British Columbia; Fraser River Basin.
452. *Cottus spilolus* Cope.
Fluviatile.
Recorded from Hudson Bay region; and from Grand River at Grand Rapids, Michigan.
453. *Uranidea bendirei* Benn.
Fluviatile.
Recorded from the States of Washington, Oregon, and Idaho; given here owing to its occurrence so close to our border.
454. *Uranidea franklini** Agassiz.
Franklin's Sculpin.
Lacustrine.
North and east shores of Lake Superior (Agassiz, 1850, as *Cottus franklini*).
455. *Uranidea gracilis* Heckel.
Miller's Thunde Blaq.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Provinces of Quebec and New Brunswick, and Labrador; State of New York and New England States.
456. *Uranidea formosa*† Girard.
Lake Miller's Thunde.
Lacustrine and fluviatile.
Recorded from Madawaska River, New Brunswick (Cox, 1895); also recorded from Lake Ontario, off Oswego, State of New York, from a mutilated specimen from the stomach of a fresh water ling (Girard, 1850, as *Cottus formosa*).
457. *Myoxocephalus æneus* Mitchill.
Grubby; Pigmy Sculpin.
Marine; amongst sea-weeds near the shore.
Ranges from the Bay of Fundy to the coast of the State of New York.
458. *Myoxocephalus scorpioides* Fabricius.
Arctic Sculpin.
Marine.
Arctic regions of America; recorded from coasts of Labrador and Greenland.
459. *Myoxocephalus scorpius* Linnaeus.
European Sculpin.
Marine.
Arctic regions; mentioned by Jones as being very common in Nova Scotia (1879, as *Cottus scorpius*); recorded from Labrador, from Gaspé Bay (Stafford, 1905-1906, as *Acanthocottus scorpius*, if such signifies this species) and from Eastport, Maine; occurs in northern seas of Europe and Asia, and on coasts of the British Islands.

*"Perhaps not distinct from *Cottus* [*Uranidea*] *gracilis*," Jordan and Evermann.

†"A doubtful species," Jordan and Evermann.

460. *Myoxocephalus grænlandicus** Cuvier and Valenciennes. (Plate XII, figures 140 and 141).
Daddy Sculpin.
Marine.
Ranges from Greenland, and embracing Labrador, doubtless Newfoundland, and the Maritime Provinces, southward to the State of New York.
461. *Myoxocephalus octodecimspinosus* Mitchill. (Plate XII, figures 148 and 149).
Common Sculpin; Long-spined Sculpin.
Marine.
Atlantic coast of North America, ranging from Labrador to Virginia, and embracing the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Maritime Provinces, and New England States.
462. *Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus* Pallas.
Great Sculpin.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound; extending northward to Alaska, Bering Sea, and Kamchatka.
463. *Dasycottus setiger* Bean.
Marine.
North Pacific: specimens obtained at various stations of the United States s.s. *Albatross*, off Sitkalidak Island, and at localities north and south of the Alaskan Peninsula, and north of Unalaska Island; also recorded from Puget Sound; given here as it ought in all probability to occur in British Columbian waters.
464. *Oncocottus hexacornis*† Richardson.
Long-horned Sculpin.
Marine, lacustrine, and at mouths of rivers.
Circumpolar; recorded from mouth of Tree River near Copper Mine River (Richardson, 1836, as *Cottus hexacornis*—the type); Hudson Bay region and coast of Labrador; New Brunswick (Cox, 1895, as *Cottus labradoricus*); Greenland; Point Barrow, Port Clarence, Herschel Island, and Bering Straits; Siberia, White Sea, Nova Zembla, Baltic Sea, England, and dwarfed in Ladoga and Onega Lakes.‡
465. *Trigloporus thompsoni* Girard.
Lake Sculpin; Deep-water Blup.
Lacustrine, and in tide pools.
Recorded from tide pools 75 miles north of York Factory, Hudson Bay region (Preble, 1900); previously known only from Lakes Ontario and Michigan.

*According to Latken the Greenland Sculpin (*grænlandicus*) is not separated from *sculpus* by any character trenchant or constant. "Liljeborg regards the 2 as identical a view not unlikely correct." Jordan and Evermann. "This form is considered in current ichthyological literature as a sub-species of *M. sculpus*. The differences are few but well marked and seem to be constant in such specimens as the writer has been able to examine." Kendall.

†*O. hexacornis*, *O. quadricornis*, and *O. labradoricus* provisionally treated here as one and the same species.

‡These dwarf specimens may not be separable from *Trigloporus* which genus is evidently derived from the lacustrine degeneration of *Oncocottus*. Jordan and Evermann.

- 466. *Trigloporus ontariensis* Jordan and Thompson.**
Lacustrine.
New species "founded on one specimen from off Toronto, Ontario" (Lambe, 1912).
- 467. *Gymnocanthus pistilliger* Pallas.**
Marine.
Recorded from Hudson Bay * and collected at Niantilik Harbor, Cumberland Gulf †
coasts of Alaska, westward through Bering Sea, to Petropavsk.
- 468. *Gymnocanthus tricuspis* Reinhardt.**
Marine.
Arctic Seas, extending southward on the American side to coast of Labrador, and on the
European side to coast of Norway.
- 469. *Oligocottus borealis* Jordan and Snyder.**
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound, ranging on the Pacific coast from Prince William
Sound to Oregon.
- 470. *Blennicottus acuticeps* Gilbert.**
Marine.
Ranges from Vancouver Island to Prince William Sound—also from tide pools at Unalaska
† type specimens.
- 471. *Blennicottus globiceps cyclosus* Jordan and Seale.**
Globe-headed Sculpin.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound, ranging northward to Kodiak.
- 472. *Blepsias cirrhosus* Pallas.**
Prickled Sailor-fish.
Marine, in shallow water.
British Columbia and Puget Sound; ranging from coast of California northward to Alaska,
hence westward to Kamchatka.
- 473. *Nautichthys oculofasciatus* Girard.**
Banded Sailor-fish.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound; ranging from coast of California northward to Kodiak
Island.

*This fish has been reported from the Atlantic side of North America, but it is probably a different species, as the cushion-like filaments are not mentioned in their description. "Sir John Richardson took a single specimen, a few inches long, at Hudson Bay, which appears to be the same as those from Bering Sea," (Seale) quoted by Jordan and Evermann.

†A specimen from this locality is figured in Drs. Jordan and Evermann's 'Fishes of North and Middle America,' vol. IV, pl. CCCL.

PLATE XIII.

150. *Platichthys stellatus* (Starry Flounder)
(Specimen with the eyes on the right side of the head, the eyes of this species
being often on the left side)
- 151-152 *Polistotrema stouti* (California Hagfish)
- 153 *Lepidopsetta bilineata* (Two-lined Flounder)
- 154-155 *Hydrolagus collieri* (Ratfish)
- 156-157 *Palometa simillimus* (California Pompano)
- 158-159 *Tenicotoca lateralis* (Striped Surf fish)
- 160-161 *Damalichthys argyrosomus* (Porgy)
- 162 *Sebastes paucispinis* (Jackfish)
- 163-164 *Sebastes chrysomelas* (Black and Yellow Rockfish)
- 165-166 *Sebastes nigrocinctus* (Black-banded Rockfish)
- 167-168 *Anoplopoma fimbria* (Coalfish or Skil)

PLATE XL

- 150 Plate 150 - *Stylis - L. (L. 150)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 151 Plate 151 - *Stylis - L. (L. 151)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 152 Plate 152 - *Stylis - L. (L. 152)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 153 Plate 153 - *Stylis - L. (L. 153)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 154 Plate 154 - *Stylis - L. (L. 154)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 155 Plate 155 - *Stylis - L. (L. 155)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 156 Plate 156 - *Stylis - L. (L. 156)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 157 Plate 157 - *Stylis - L. (L. 157)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 158 Plate 158 - *Stylis - L. (L. 158)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 159 Plate 159 - *Stylis - L. (L. 159)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 160 Plate 160 - *Stylis - L. (L. 160)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 161 Plate 161 - *Stylis - L. (L. 161)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 162 Plate 162 - *Stylis - L. (L. 162)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 163 Plate 163 - *Stylis - L. (L. 163)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 164 Plate 164 - *Stylis - L. (L. 164)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 165 Plate 165 - *Stylis - L. (L. 165)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 166 Plate 166 - *Stylis - L. (L. 166)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 167 Plate 167 - *Stylis - L. (L. 167)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 168 Plate 168 - *Stylis - L. (L. 168)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 169 Plate 169 - *Stylis - L. (L. 169)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.
- 170 Plate 170 - *Stylis - L. (L. 170)*
Specimen with the right side of the head, the eye of the specimen being open in the left eye.

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

474. *Hemitripteris americanus* Guélin. (Plate XII, figures 142 and 143).
Sea Raven.
Marine.
Atlantic coast of North America: Maritime Provinces, Gaspé Bay, Gulf of St. Lawrence, Labrador, and Newfoundland: extending southward to the coast of the State of New York.
475. *Hemitripteris cavifrons* Lockington.
Sea Raven.
Marine.
Ranges from British Columbia northward to coast of Alaska.
476. *Synchirus gilli* Bean.
Marine.
Barrelly Sound, west coast of Vancouver Island.
477. *Ascelichthys rhodorus* Jordan and Gilbert.
Marine: ascending in rocky pools.
British Columbia: very abundant at the entrance to the Straits of Juan de Fuca: ranges on the Pacific coast from Mendocino to Alaska.
478. *Psychrolutes paradoxus* Günther.
Spineless Sculpin.
Marine.
British Columbia: the type from Gulf of Georgia (Günther, 1861): ranges from Puget Sound northward to coast of Alaska, including the Alaskan Peninsula; "thence westward through Unimak Pass, along the northern shore of Unalaska Island to the Kuril Islands, and the Pribilof Islands and in Bristol Bay" (Jordan and Evermann).
479. *Gilbertidia sigolutes* Jordan and Starks.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound.
480. *Rhamphocottus richardsoni* Günther.
Richardson's Sculpin.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound: ranges from coast of California to Alaska.
481. *Hypsogonus quadricornis* Cuvier and Valenciennes.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from Puget Sound northward to Alaska, Bering Sea, and Kamchatka.
482. *Pallasina barbata* Steindachner.
Marine.
British Columbia: extends from the Arctic Ocean through the Bering Sea and to the coast of Alaska southward to Oregon, and on the Asiatic side to Japan.
483. *Pallasina aix* Starks.
Marine.
Ranges from British Columbia and Puget Sound to the Mentian Islands.

484. **Leptagonus decagonus** Bloch and Schneider.
Marine: in deep water.
Arctic Ocean, extending southward to coasts of Newfoundland and Norway.
485. **Podothecus acipenserinus** Tilesius.
Common Alligator-fish.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound, extending northward to Alaska, hence, including the Aleutian Islands, westward to Kamchatka.
486. **Agonus cataphractus** Linnaeus.
Sea Pouchet; Pogge.
Marine.
Arctic Ocean: Davis Straits, at least on the western coast of Greenland: seas of northern Europe: also recorded from Great Britain, and from the coast of France.
487. **Averruncus emmelane** Jordan and Starks.
Dark-coloured Alligator-fish.
Marine.
Known from British Columbia and Puget Sound.
488. **Xystes axinophrys** Jordan and Starks.
Marine.
Known from British Columbia and Puget Sound.
489. **Bathyagonus nigripinnis** Gilbert.
Bathyal.
British Columbia: ranges from the coast of the State of Washington northward to the Aleutian Islands and Bering Sea.
490. **Xenochirus pentacanthus** Gilbert.
Marine: in deep water.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of California northward to Bering Sea.
491. **Odontopyxis trispinosus** Lockington.
Marine: in deep water.
British Columbia and Puget Sound southward to Santa Barbara, California: recorded from Alaska (Lockington, 1870).
492. **Bothragonus swanii** Steindachner.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound.
493. **Aspidophoroides olriki** Lutken.
Marine.
Arctic Ocean: Davis Straits, at least on the Greenland side: also recorded from the Kara Sea.*

*The Dutch expedition took 15 specimens of this form in Barants Bay [Kara Sea] and probably confused it with *A. monophrys*." Jordan and Evermann.

- 494. *Aspidophoroides monopterygius* Bloch.**
Sea Pouchet; Alligator Fish.
Marine.
Maritime Provinces, Gulf of St. Lawrence, and coast of Labrador; presumably Hudson Bay, and to the Arctic regions.
- 495. *Aspidophoroides inermis* Gunther.**
Marine.
Ranges from Vancouver Island northward to coast of Alaska, including Bristol Bay and the eastern Aleutian Islands.
- 496. *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linnaeus.**
Lump-fish; Lump-sucker.
Marine; abundant on rocky shores.
Both coasts of north Atlantic Ocean: on the American side ranging from Davis Straits, and embracing Labrador, Newfoundland, Gulf of St. Lawrence, Gaspé Bay, Maritime Provinces, and New England States, southward to Cape Cod; on the European side occurs at the British Islands, including the Orkney Islands and "all around the Irish coasts" (Yarrell, 1859); and coasts of Scandinavia and Baltic Sea southward to coast of France.
- 497. *Eumicrotremus spinosus* Muller.**
Marine.
North Atlantic and Arctic Ocean; coast of Labrador; recorded from Davis Straits (Dresel a specimen from the stomach of a halibut); "trawled off Halifax Harbour by the 'Speedwell' Expedition, August, 1877" (Jones, 1879, as *Cyclophycus spinosus*); extends southward to Maine and Denmark.
- 498. *Eumicrotremus orbis* Gunther.**
Marine.
North Pacific Ocean; ranges from Vancouver Island to Bering Sea.
- 499. *Neoliparis atlanticus* Jordan and Evermann.**
Marine; among rocky shores.
The type from Godbout, Province of Quebec (in the United States National Museum at Washington); ranges from Newfoundland, and perhaps Labrador (Gill, 1872, but queried by Kendall), southward to Cape Cod; "taken off Halifax Harbour by the 'Speedwell' Expedition, August, 1877" (Jones, 1879, as *Liparis montaguï*)* and recorded as occurring in Gaspé Bay (Stafford, 1905-1906, also as *L. montaguï*).
- 500. *Neoliparis floræ* Jordan and Starks.**
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound southward to coast of California.

**Neoliparis atlanticus* has repeatedly been confounded with the European species *N. (Liparis) montaguï*. "The published figures of *N. montaguï* show a deeper fish with larger head and with the spinous dorsal very low, and scarcely distinct from the soft rays," Jordan and Evermann.

501. *Neoliparis greeni* Jordan and Starks.
Green's Sucker.
Marine.
Only the type* apparently known: from Esquimalt Harbour, near Victoria, Vancouver Island (in Leland Stanford Junior University Museum).
502. *Liparis liparis* Linnaeus.
Sea Snail.
Marine.
Both shores of North Atlantic: on the American side ranges from Davis Straits to Connecticut, and recorded from Labrador; abundant in northern Europe, ranging from Spitzbergen and Nova Zembla southward to France; "more common in the northern parts of the British Islands than in the southern"† (Yarrell, 1859).
503. *Liparis cyclopus* Gunther.
Marine.
Recorded from Esquimalt Harbour, Vancouver Island (Gunther, 1861); probably ranges from Puget Sound to Bering Sea.
504. *Liparis fucensis* Gilbert.
Marine.
Type specimens from Port Angeles, Straits of Juan de Fuca, State of Washington (Gilbert, 1893); given here as likely to occur in British Columbian waters; thought to have been found near San Francisco (Garman, 1892, as *L. callidus*, and was if such is referable to the same species).‡
505. *Liparis tunicatus* Reinhardt.
Marine.
Recorded from coasts of Labrador and Greenland.
506. *Liparis herschelini* Seale.
Marine.
Arctic Ocean, having been recorded from Herschel Island, Beaufort Sea, and should occur, presumably, elsewhere in the North West Passage.
507. *Liparis dennyi* Jordan and Starks.
Marine.
Ranges from Puget Sound northward, and recorded from near Unalakleet; evidently occurs in British Columbian waters.

*This specimen is figured, in Drs. Jordan and Evermann's 'Fishes of North and Middle America,' vol. IV, pl. CCCXVI.

†"This species is found on the Berwickshire coast, and Dr. Parrill has obtained specimens in the Frith of Forth. Mr. Law says, 'The Sea Snail is found under stones at many places in Orkney; but in no place more frequently than that at the point of the Ness of Stronness, where they may be picked up by dozens.'" Yarrell.

‡"Mr. Garman identifies this species with the *callidus* of Pallas, but according to Pallas his species had the gill opening reduced to a lunate spiracle which is not the case in *Liparis fucensis*." Jordan and Evermann.

- 508. *Liparis pulchellus* Ayres.**
Stone Sucker.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of California to Alaska and Bering Sea.
- 509. *Bathyphasma ovigerum* Gilbert.**
Bathybial.
Off Quebec-Charlotte Islands, British Columbia—known apparently only from the type;* obtained at 1,588 fathoms.
- 510. *Careproctus ranula* Goode and Bean.**
Marine.
Off Chebucto Head, Halifax Harbour, Nova Scotia—only specimen apparently known (if distinct as a species from *C. richardi*)† obtained by the 'Speedwell' Expedition in 52 fathoms (Jones, 1879, as *Liparis ranula*).
- 511. *Paraliparis cephalus* Gilbert.**
Bathybial.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of California to Alaska; recorded also from north of Umbaska.
- 512. *Paraliparis ulochir* Gilbert.**
Bathybial.
Recorded from Gulf of California and Bering Sea; given here owing to its occurrence north and south of British Columbia.
- 513. *Prionotus carolinus* Linnaeus.**
Common Gurnard.
Marine.
Ranges from Maine to South Carolina, perhaps from Maritime Provinces.
- 514. *Cephalacanthus volitans* Linnaeus.**
Flying Robin; Flying Gurnard.
Marine: rises out of the water, like the flying fishes, and moves in the air.
Occasional off the coast of the southern part of the Bay of Fundy: "found along our entire coast [United States] south of Cape Cod, and in the waters of Brazil; also in the Mediterranean and in the neighbouring parts of the eastern Atlantic" (Goode, 1888); and recorded from various localities in the West Indies, including Porto Rico on the authority of Poey and Staud (Evermann and Marsh, 1899).
- 515. *Porichthys notatus* Girard.**
Midshipman.
Marine: lives under stones.
British Columbia‡ and Puget Sound, ranging southward to Lower California.

*This specimen is figured in Drs. Jordan and Evermann's 'Fishes of North and Middle America,' vol. IV, pl. CCCXVII.

†"Girouan refers this species to the synonymy of *Careproctus richardi* [a fish known from Greenland and neighbouring islands] which may be correct." Jordan and Evermann.

‡A specimen in the Provincial Museum, Victoria, given in the catalogue as *P. porosissimus* would seem to belong to this species—the recorded range of *P. porosissimus* being from South Carolina to Texas and Argentina.

516. *Caularchus mæandricus* Girard.
Suck-fish; Cling-fish.
Marine; in rocky pools.
British Columbia southward to Point Conception.
517. *Heterostichus rostratus* Girard.
Kelpfish.
Marine; abundant among kelp.
Reputed range coast of California; included here on the strength of a female mounted specimen* obtained in British Columbia by Mr. S. F. Denton, taxidermist, which seems to answer to this species.
518. *Bryostemma polyactcephalum* Pallas.
Tufted Blenny.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound, ranging northward to Bering Sea, hence westward to Kamchatka, and, if the same, to the island of Hokkaido, Japan (Herzenstein, 1890), as *Chilodaphus japonicus*.
519. *Bryostemma nugator* Jordan and Williams.
Marine.
British Columbia and Puget Sound.
520. *Apodichthys flavidus* Girard.
Yellow Blenny.
Marine; "usually found below low-tide mark."
British Columbia and Puget Sound southward to Santa Barbara Islands.
521. *Xerperes fucorum* Jordan and Gilbert.
Marine; in rocky pools, and amongst sea weeds often out of the water.
British Columbia and Puget Sound southward to coast of California.
522. *Pholis gunnellus* Linnaeus.
Gunnel; Butterfish.
Marine; abounding on rocky shores among sea-weeds.
Both sides of north Atlantic; ranging on the American side from Labrador, and embracing the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Gaspé Bay, doubtless Newfoundland, and Maritime Provinces, southward to Wool's Hole; and on the European side from the coast of Norway to France; occurs in Great Britain from the southern counties of England, including Cornwall, along the east coast, including Berwick Bay and the Frith of Forth, northward to the Orkney and Shetland Islands.

*Certain characters of this specimen are as follows: Length with mouth protracted and open 18 inches; a single row of conical teeth with a series of villiform teeth behind them in each jaw; lateral line straight from top of operculum to beyond pectoral fin, thence straight to caudal fin; caudal fin forked and separated from the dorsal and anal fins; dorsal fin terminating slightly in front of terminus of anal fin; first dorsal spine separated from the second by rudimentary membrane near their base alone connecting them; soft portion of dorsal short and somewhat higher than spinous portion; a translucent spot behind the third spine, and numerous other spines in both dorsal and anal fins each with a translucent spot behind it; pectoral fin placed high, but distance from dorsal outline greater than from ventral outline; colour brownish and marked with whitish markings.

523. **Pholis fasciatus** Bloch and Schneider.
Marine.
Ranges from the coast of Greenland westward to the Kuril Islands, embracing the Arctic Ocean and Bering Sea; its range indicating that it undoubtedly occurs in the waters of the North West Passage, and should therefore be considered indigenous to the Dominion.
524. **Pholis ornatus** Girard.
Ornamented Gummel.
Marine; lives in shallow water.
British Columbia: ranging from coast of California northward to Bering Sea, hence westward to Kamchatka.
525. **Anoplarchus atropurpureus** Kirtling.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranging from coast of California to coast of Alaska and Bering Sea.
526. **Xiphistes chirus** Jordan and Gilbert.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of California northward to coast of Alaska.
527. **Xiphidion mucosum** Girard.
Slimy Eel Pond.
Marine; abounding among rocks and sea-weeds.
British Columbia: ranging from coast of California to coast of Alaska.
528. **Xiphidion rupestre** Jordan and Gilbert.
Rock Eel Pond.
Marine; living among rocks and sea-weeds.
Ranges from British Columbia to coast of California.
529. **Leptoclinus maculatus** Fries.
Langloren.
Marine.
Arctic Ocean: occurs in Bering Sea and recorded from Unimak Pass and Bristol Bay; also occurs from Spitzbergen southward to the coasts of Norway and Sweden; possibly circumpolar, and if so should occur in the waters of the North West Passage; recorded from the "fishing banks off the coast" of Nova Scotia (Jones, 1879, as *L. aculeatus*).
530. **Lumpenus medius** Reinhardt.
Marine.
Probably circumpolar; ranging at least from Spitzbergen and the coast of Norway westward, and including Greenland, Bering Sea, and Kamchatka; and should therefore occur in the waters of the North West Passage.
531. **Lumpenus anguillaris** Pallas.
Snake Blenny.
Marine.
British Columbia: ranges from coast of California to Alaska, including the Aleutian Islands, and thence to Kamchatka.

- 532. *Lumpenus f. bricii* Cuvier and Valenciennes.**
 Marine.
 Recorded from Gulf of St. Lawrence, Labrador (Schmitt, 1904), and Hudson Bay region (Preble, 1900); also from Greenland, Bering Sea, and Spitzbergen.
- 533. *Lumpenus lampetræformis* Walbaum.**
 Serpent Blenny.
 Marine.
 Both sides of north Atlantic and in the Arctic Ocean: recorded from Labrador, and extending southward to Cape Cod "if *L. serpentinus* is the same" (Jordan and Evermann), also recorded from Spitzbergen, Norway and Sweden, and Iceland under several synonyms.
- 534. *Stichæus punctatus* Fabricius.**
 Marine.
 Arctic Seas: ranging from Greenland westward to Siberia; on the Atlantic side extending southward to Hudson Bay, Labrador, Newfoundland, and Nova Scotia; and on the Pacific side to Bristol Bay and Prince of Wales Island, Alaska, close to the British Columbian border: in all probability extends southward to waters of British Columbia.
- 535. *Ulvaria subbifurcata* Storer.**
 Radiated Shanny.
 Marine.
 North Atlantic Ocean: Maritime Provinces, extending southward to Cape Cod.
- 536. *Eumesogrammus præcisus* Krøyer.**
 Marine.
 Coasts of Greenland: "a specimen was forwarded by Mr. Whittraves from the vicinity of Anticosti to the Smithsonian Institution" (Jones, 1879, as *E. antiostratus*).
- 537. *Delolepis virgatus* Bean.**
 Wrymouth.
 Marine.
 British Columbia and Puget Sound extending northward to southern Alaska.
- 538. *Cryptacanthodes maculatus* Storer.**
 Wrymouth: Ghost-fish.*
 Marine.
 Maritime Provinces and Gaspe Bay: ranging from coast of Labrador southward to Long Island Sound.
- 539. *Anarhichas latifrons* Steenstrup and Hallgrímsson.**
 Wolf-fish.
 Marine.
 Ranges from beyond the Arctic Circle southward on both sides of the Atlantic: on the American side to Banquereau; recorded from Canse,† Nova Scotia, and from the "fishing banks of the coast" of that Province (Jones, 1879).

*"The ghost-fish *furia* (*maculatus*) occasionally seen, is doubtless an albino." Jordan and Evermann.

†"One very large specimen of the wolf-fish was taken on the trawl of the steamer *Arctie* in about 50 fathoms. I learned that not more than one or two specimens are secured in a season, so that it is not a common fish." Purdie.

540. *Anarhichas minor* Olfson.

Wolf-fish.

Marine.

Ranges from beyond the Arctic Circle southward on both sides of the Atlantic; occasionally brought to Canada, Nova Scotia, by the fishermen * "fishing banks off the coast" of Nova Scotia (Jones, 1879); occurs on the New England coast, Ireland, and Norway.

541. *Anarhichas lupus* Linnaeus. (Plate XII, figures 144 and 145).

Wolf-fish.

Marine.

Both sides of north Atlantic southward to Cape Cod and France; Maritime Provinces, Gulf of St. Lawrence, Gaspé Bay, Labrador, and without doubt Newfoundland; "off the coasts of Norfolk and Yorkshire, in Beewick Bay, in the Frith of Forth, and among the Orkneys, occasionally also on the eastern coast of Ireland, and it is well-known on the northern shores of Europe, and in Greenland and Iceland" (Yarrell, 1839).

542. *Anarhichas lepturus* Benn.

Alaska Wolf-fish.

Marine.

Ranges from Vancouver Island northward to coasts of Alaska, including the Aleutian Islands, thence westward, perhaps to Kamchatka (Pallas, 1811, as *Anarhichas orientalis*).

543. *Anarrhichthys ocellatus* Ayres.

Wolf Eel.

Marine.

British Columbia and Puget Sound southward to coast of California.

544. *Scytalina cerdale* Jordan and Gilbert.

Marine; burrowing among rocks or living in gravel or wet-shingle between or near tide marks.

Recorded from Wardsla Island, near Cape Flattery, State of Washington, at the entrance to the Straits of Juan de Fuca; given here as likely to occur on the British Columbian side of the Straits.

545. *Zoarces anguillaris* Peck. (Plate XII, figures 146 and 147).

Eel Poet.

Marine.

Ranges from the coast of Labrador, embracing the Gulf of St. Lawrence and Maritime Provinces, and doubtless Newfoundland, southward to the coast of Delaware.

546. *Lycodopsis pacificus* Collett.

Pacific Eel Poet.

Marine.

British Columbia and Puget Sound southward to coast of California.

* "Occasional specimens differing from the two foregoing [*A. latifrons* and *A. lupus*] are occasionally brought in by the fishermen, and appear to belong to this species. Like *A. latifrons* this is usually regarded as a purely Arctic wolf-fish." Cornish.

- 547. *Lycodes vahlii* Reinhardt.**
 Marine.
 "Fishing banks off the coast" of Nova Scotia (Jones, 1879); east of Greenland and presumably northern or Arctic seas of eastern North America.
- 548. *Lycodes zoarchus* Goode and Bean.**
 Bathybiid.
 Known apparently only from off the coast of Nova Scotia,* having been found at 130 and 190 fathoms.
- 549. *Lycodes reticulatus* Reinhardt.**
 Marine.
 Recorded from Banquereau, both sides of north Atlantic; on the American side ranging from Greenland to Narragansett Bay; abundant in northern Europe.
- 550. *Lycodes frigidus* Collen.**
 Bathybiid.
 "North Atlantic and Arctic Ocean, from Spitzbergen south to the New England coast" (Jordan and Evermann); probably occurs in waters of British North America.
- 551. *Lycodes terræ-novæ* Collen.**
 Bathybiid.
 Only the type apparently known from Banks of Newfoundland; the specimen in the collection of the Prince of Monaco.
- 552. *Lycodalepis mucosus* Richardson.**
 Marine.
 Arctic America: Cumberland Gulf and Northumberland Sound.
- 553. *Lycenchelys verrillii* Goode and Bean.**
 Marine.
 "Fishing banks off the coast" of Nova Scotia (Jones, 1879, as *Lycodes verrillii*); "an old male,† collected by the U.S. Fish Commission, 27 miles southwest of Chatham, Nova Scotia" (specimen in U.S. National Museum); off the coast of New England.
- 554. *Lycenchelys paxillus* Goode and Bean.**
 Bathybiid.
 Recorded from between La Have and Sable Island Banks, from off Newfoundland, and from Gulf Stream.
- 555. *Bothrocara mollis* Bean.**
 Bathybiid.
 The type from off Queen Charlotte Islands; also recorded from southern California, off Bogoslof Island, and from near Unalaska.

*The type specimen is figured in Drs. Jordan and Evermann's 'Fishes of North and Middle America,' vol. IV, pl. CCCLIX.

†This specimen is figured in Drs. Jordan and Evermann's 'Fishes of North and Middle America,' vol. IV, pl. CCCLI.

563. *Balistes carolinensis* Gmelin.

Trigger-fish.

Marine.

Recorded from Banquereen,* some 50 miles southeast of Canso, Nova Scotia: "a specimen taken at St. Margaret's Bay is in the Halifax Museum"† (Jones, 1879, as *B. caprisensis*); "a fine adult specimen taken with a spear on 25th August, near shore, Halifax harbour Dartmouth," (Piers, 1910); "tropical parts of the Atlantic; occasional northward in the Gulf Stream; very common on our coast [United States], and in the Mediterranean, rarely north to England" (Jordan and Evermann); a specimen was obtained by Dr. Melville in the Bay of Galway in 1873, and is recorded in Thompson's Natural History of Ireland (Yarrell, 1859).

564. *Monacanthus hispidus* Linnaeus.

File-fish.

Marine.

"Occasional specimens are taken in shore waters [of Nova Scotia] the Rev. John Ambrose kindly forwarded one to the author about twelve years ago which was secured at St. Margaret's Bay" (Jones, 1879, as *Shphonopsia setifer*); "ordinarily caught from the coast of Brazil and the West Indies, being abundant among the Florida Keys, northward to Cape Cod; and also occurs at Madeira and the Canary Islands."

565. *Chilomycterus schœpfi* Wallbaum.

Common Burr-fish.

Marine.

Specimen off Sambro near Halifax "in the summer of about 1896" (Piers); "Cape Cod to Florida; very abundant southward in shallow water; especially numerous on the coast of the Carolinas and Florida" (Jordan and Evermann).

566. *Mola mola* Linnaeus.

Sun-fish; Head-fish.

Pelagic.

Temperate and tropical seas; recorded from coast of Labrador (Schmitt, 1904); occasional on the coasts of the Maritime Provinces; "not uncommon at Canso and out on the Banks" (Cornish, 1901-1902); "a specimen five feet six inches in length taken in Halifax Harbour, October, 1873" (Jones, 1879, as *M. rotunda*); "a specimen captured 'about ten miles off Devil's Island, at the mouth of Halifax Harbour' 18th July, 1894, and another seen in Bedford Basin 'about half a mile from shore' 4th August, 1895 (Piers, 1897); recorded from Gaspe Bay (Stafford, 1905-1906); "common northward to England, Cape Cod, and San Francisco" (Jordan and Evermann); mentioned by Günther (1880) and by Yarrell (1859) (such as *Oethoquiascus nola*) as occurring also on the coast of Ireland, and by Yarrell in Scotland, including the Frith of Forth, and at the Channel Islands; occurs at the West Indies, and in the Mediterranean and Adriatic Sea.

*"One specimen of this remarkable file-fish was brought in by the deep-sea fisherman, who stated that it was 'galled' on Banquereen Bank, about fifty miles southeast of Canso. It was seen near the surface swimming around a floating buoy. Its captors had never seen one before, and it may be added that while the members of the family are abundant in tropical seas they become very scarce in high latitudes." (Cornish.)

†So recorded, but Mr. Piers, Curator of the Museum, says: "A. M. Jones in his 'List of the Fishes of Nova Scotia' mentions a specimen taken at St. Margaret's Bay which was then in the Provincial Museum. I have not been able to recognize that specimen in our collections."

PLATE XIV.

- 169-170. *Hexagrammos decagrammus* (Boregat)
171. *Scorpaenichthys marmoratus* (Cabezon-juvenile)
172-173. *Scorpaenichthys marmoratus* (Cabezon)
174. *Ophiodon elongatus* (Cultus Cod)
175-176. *Sebastes mystinus* (Black Rockfish or Priestfish)
177-178. *Sebastes melanops* (Black Sea Bass)
179-180. *Sebastes ruberrimus* (Red Rockfish or Tambor)
181. *Lophius piscatorius* (Angler, Fishing Frog, or Monkfish)

ADDENDA

Just as the check-list is going to press specimens of the following species have been received from Mr. S. F. Denton, taxidermist, which he claims to have obtained in British Columbia and it is now too late to incorporate these species in their places in the list.

12a. *Scylliorhinus profundum* Goode and Bean.

Chimaera.

Marine. Specimen from British Columbia as mentioned above: "one specimen, 85618, U.S.N.M., 20½ inches, obtained by the Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* at a depth of 816 fathoms, in latitude 39° 0' N., longitude 72° 3' 15" W." (Goode and Bean" (Jordan and Evermann).

402a. *Sebastes goodei* Eigenmann and Eigenmann.

Marine. Specimen from British Columbia as mentioned above: reputed range coast of California: "the species is now taken in abundance about the Coronado Islands, Santa Catalina, and the Cortez Banks" (Jordan and Evermann).

411a. *Sebastes rastrelliger* Jordan and Gilbert.

Grass Rockfish.

Marine. Two specimens from British Columbia as mentioned above: reputed range coast of California.

GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS

Anadromous.—Passing from the sea into fresh waters, as the salmon and certain other fishes do in order to spawn.

Bathypetal.—Living in depths; said of fishes and other creatures which inhabit the depths of the ocean.

Bayou.—Plural of bayou; a term employed to signify a channel proceeding from a lake or river. Bayou is from a French word, signifying a long narrow channel or gut. As applied to a channel proceeding from a river or lake it appears to be a United States term and is adopted here.

Brackish.—Salt water diluted with fresh water, as at the mouths of rivers and estuaries.

Catadromous.—Passing from fresh water into the sea, as the eel does to spawn.

Fluviatile.—Pertaining to rivers; inhabiting rivers.

Lacustrine.—Pertaining to lakes; inhabiting lakes.

Lacoholous.—Archaeol or encompassed by land; a term employed in regard to certain varieties of marine fishes which live in lakes having no direct communication with the sea; for instance, the omarrhiche.

Marine.—As a term employed in the check list to denote such fishes as inhabit the sea without respect to the open sea or the depths.

Parasitic.—Dependence of an animal or plant upon another animal or plant for subsistence, by living in or on it.

Pelagic.—Belonging to the ocean; inhabiting the open ocean.

The symbol of Mars, ♀, is the zoological mark for the male, that of Venus, ♀, for the female. [In the figures in the plates wherever the sexes are outwardly different, and in cases where the sexes are not outwardly different, but where sex was determined when the specimens were opened, males and females are distinguished by those symbols. In other instances it is impossible to indicate sex.]

INDEX TO TECHNICAL NAMES

	Page		Page
<i>Alumnus erysiphon</i>	18, 62	<i>androps, Hylapsis</i>	19, 66
<i>abyssicola, Raja</i>	12, 33	<i>Anartus bicentris</i>	17, 57
<i>acanthius, Squidus</i>	12, 31	" <i>melas</i>	17, 57
<i>Acanthopterygii</i>	25, 37	" <i>natalis</i>	17, 57
<i>Acipenser brevirostrum</i>	13, 31	" <i>nebulosus</i>	17, 57
" <i>medipetrus</i>	13, 31	" <i>vulgaris</i>	17, 57
" <i>rubicundus</i>	13, 31	<i>americanus, Monone</i>	27, 87
" <i>sturio oxyrinchus</i>	13, 31	<i>americanus, Ammodytes</i>	23, 75
" <i>transmontanus</i>	13, 31	" <i>Hemirhamphus</i>	33, 105
<i>Acipenseridae</i>	13	" <i>Pseudopleuronectes</i>	29, 91
<i>acipenserinus, Pacholeus</i>	31, 106	<i>Asia calva</i>	13, 15
<i>Acipenseroides</i>	13	<i>Amida</i>	11
<i>Aerochelus aluticus</i>	18, 60	<i>Ammocrypta pullenda</i>	26, 85
<i>aerolepis, Muraenurus</i>	25, 81	<i>Ammodytes americanus</i>	23, 75
<i>Aerolidae</i>	21	" <i>dubius</i>	23, 75
<i>Aeratus willoughbyi</i>	21, 77	" <i>personatus</i>	23, 75
<i>aerobatus, Gasterosteus</i>	22, 73	<i>Ammodytidae</i>	23
<i>aericeps, Blennius</i>	33, 101	<i>Amphistichus agens</i>	27, 88
<i>aespersus, Tautoglabrus</i>	28, 89	<i>Amantula</i>	21, 25
<i>agelinus, Melanogrammus</i>	21, 79	<i>Amphilepidae</i>	36
<i>agens, Myoxocephalus</i>	32, 102	<i>Amphichelus latitrons</i>	36, 112
<i>agaginus, Eost</i>	21, 76	" <i>lepturus</i>	36, 113
<i>agathinus, Phagodus</i>	21, 74	" <i>lupus</i>	36, 113
<i>agastis, Pomadourus</i>	31, 17	" <i>minor</i>	36, 113
<i>agilis, Chimaera</i>	31, 13	<i>Amphichelys ocellatus</i>	36, 113
<i>aggregatus, Cyttogaster</i>	27, 88	<i>Anguilla rostrata</i>	19, 67
<i>Agonidae</i>	33, 34	<i>anguillaris, Lamparus</i>	33, 111
<i>Agonius cutiphetus</i>	31, 106	" <i>Zoarces</i>	36, 113
<i>Agosia fulva</i>	19, 65	<i>Anguillidae</i>	19
" <i>umbilata</i>	19, 65	<i>angustum, Monostoma</i>	17, 59
" <i>umbilata</i>	19, 65	<i>angustis, Pomoxis</i>	25, 81
<i>Agonistidae</i>	33, 105	<i>anomala, Carapostomus</i>	18, 60
<i>agostus, Gasterosteus</i>	28, 90	<i>Anoplocheilus atropurpureus</i>	35, 111
<i>agostus, Sebastodius</i>	30, 96	<i>Anoplocheilus labialis</i>	31, 98
<i>Agrostosia psittalis</i>	25, 81	<i>Anoplocheilidae</i>	31
<i>Agrostis vulpes</i>	11, 15	<i>Anomura microlepis</i>	25, 79
<i>Agrostidae</i>	11	" <i>viola</i>	25, 79
<i>agrostus, Dendrochelys</i>	37, 115	<i>Aptodes quadratus</i>	23, 75
<i>Agrostopodidae</i>	11	<i>Aptodeschidae</i>	25
<i>agrostus, Cottus</i>	32, 101	<i>Aptodeschus sayanus</i>	25, 81
<i>agrostus, Salvelinus alpinus</i>	15, 53	<i>Aptodeschus grammus</i>	27, 87
<i>Agrostis vulpes</i>	12, 10	<i>Aptodes</i>	19, 20
<i>Agrostidae</i>	12	<i>Aptodeschus flavus</i>	19, 110
<i>Agrostis alpinus</i>	13, 37	<i>Aptodeschus cyanellus</i>	25, 82
<i>Agrostis, Hyodotus</i>	13, 35	<i>Anchirus probatus phalus</i>	27, 88
<i>alpinus alpinus, Salvelinus</i>	15, 53	<i>americanus, Bentho-</i>	21, 73
" <i>arctus</i>	15, 51	<i>Aretosus borealis</i>	21, 71
" <i>stigmatis</i>	15, 51	<i>arctus, Salvelinus alpinus</i>	15, 51
<i>alvella, Sebastodius</i>	30, 96	<i>argentea, Sphyrna</i>	23, 76
<i>aluticus, Arctichus</i>	18, 60	<i>argenteus, Amphistichus</i>	27, 88
<i>aluticus, Sebastodius</i>	31, 97	<i>argenteus silus</i>	16, 56
<i>Amphipites rupestris</i>	25, 82	<i>Argentinidae</i>	15, 16

	PAGE		PAGE
argyritus, Hybogonistius	18, 31	Balistidae	37
Argyropogon affersii	10, 56	baltentus, Leuciscus	18, 32
Argyrosomus arctedi	15, 49	barbata, Pallasiomus	33, 105
" boyi	15, 49	Bathylagomus nigripinnis	33, 106
" laundtii	15, 50	Bathylagus pacificus	10, 56
" lucidus	15, 50	Bathymasteridae	27
" nigripinnis	15, 50	Bathyphrasma ovigerum	31, 100
" omericanus	15, 49	Batrachoididae	35
" prognathus	15, 50	benni, Triglops	32, 100
" pusillus	15, 50	bendirei, Cratichthys	32, 102
" tulliber	15, 50	Benthodesmus atkinsii	28, 90
argyrosomus, Bannichtthys	27, 89	Benthodesmus audacum	21, 71
arctedi, Argysomus	15, 49	Breviformes	25
Artediellus atlanticus	31, 99	" catus, Lechis	32, 99
Artedius asperulus	31, 99	balnearis, Merluccius	21, 77
" lateralis	31, 99	blanda, Lepidopsetta	29, 94
Asenichtthys rhodorus	31, 105	conculata, Raja	12, 43
Asenichtthys taylora	32, 100	bisac, Euphrates	32, 100
asper, Cottus	32, 100	Blennius genivittatus	33, 101
aspera, Limanda	29, 91	" globiceps bryosus	31, 101
asperulus, Artedius	31, 99	Blennidae	35, 101
Aspidophorodes incrimis	31, 107	blennius, Neogobius	18, 31
" monopharyngus	31, 107	Blennius eurycephalus	33, 101
" odriki	31, 106	Bolichthys exilis	20, 86
asprellus, Rachilinus	32, 99	" trichostomus	20, 86
aspra, Hydropterus	26, 81	Bolensoma nigrum	20, 85
Asterospondyli	11, 12	" adunstedii	20, 85
Astridites fenestratus	31, 99	borada, Etheostoma	20, 85
Atheresthes stumias	29, 92	borada, Atheresthes	21, 71
Atherinidae	23	" oligacanthus	33, 103
atherinoides, Neogobius	19, 61	" ptychopterus	21, 71
Atherinopsis californiensis	23, 75	Boreogadus saida	21, 77
atkinsii, Gastrostomus	22, 73	Bathragomus swanii	31, 106
atlanticus, Artediellus	31, 99	Bathrocara molle	36, 114
" Benthodesmus	28, 90	Bathystrophia frigidus	27, 88
" Neodiparis	31, 107	bathystrophia, Pygostomus punctatus	22, 72
" Tarpon	13, 45	Brama raii	29, 92
atromaculatus, Senecellus	18, 31	Braconidae	29
atromaculus, Rhinichthys	19, 65	breviceps, Mexostoma	17, 60
atropurpureus, Anagadarchus	35, 111	brevirostris, Aequipecten	13, 44
Aulorhynchidae	22	brevispinis, Sebastes	31, 97
Aulorhynchus flavidus	22, 73	Brevortia tyrannus	14, 47
auratus, Parasias	19, 67	Brosme brosme	25, 80
aurora, Lampetra	11, 39	brosme, Brosme	25, 80
auriculatus, Mexostoma	17, 60	brunneus, Catulus	11, 39
auriculatus dallii, Sebastes	31, 97	Bryostoma ungatior	35, 110
auritus, Lepomis	26, 82	" polynesiense	35, 110
Averrimus emulane	33, 106	bryosus, Blennius genivittatus	33, 101
avocetta, Senecellus	19, 68	bulbus, Ictidius	17, 58
Avocettina infans	19, 68		
axiophris, Xysticus	33, 106		
Axyius harringtoni	31, 99		
		caeruleus, Clupeoides	11, 46
caecus, Fundulus heteroclitus	20, 80	californiensis, Atherinopsis	23, 75
caudatus, Gastrostomus	20, 68	callaris, Gadus	21, 78
" Mitchellii	14, 48	calva, Atherin	13, 45
Balistes carolinensis	37, 116	Carapostoma monacum	18, 60
		canadense, Stizostedion	20, 84
		caprodes, Percina	20, 84

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Charrungula</i>	28	<i>Chimarrila</i>	43
<i>Charrux erysae</i>	28, 92	<i>chirus, Xiphosus</i>	35, 111
<i>Charrusius auratus</i>	19, 67	<i>Chitodius pinguiss</i>	31, 98
<i>Charrusius, Charrusodon</i>	12, 40	<i>Chondrostei</i>	43
<i>Charrusodon charrusius</i>	12, 40	<i>Chirognus erythrogaster</i>	18, 61
<i>Chiroproctus rutila</i>	41, 109	<i>chrysocloris, Pomulobus</i>	14, 16
<i>Chrodius, Balistes</i>	37, 116	<i>chrysomelas, Sebastodes</i>	31, 97
<i>Chrodius, Pinnatus</i>	34, 109	<i>chrysopsis, Hyodon</i>	14, 16
<i>Chryps, Cyprinus</i>	19, 67	<i>chrysops, Boreus</i>	27, 86
<i>Carpodius thompsoni</i>	17, 58	" <i>Stenotomus</i>	27, 88
" <i>velifer</i>	17, 58	<i>chrysops, Anguilla</i>	19, 67
<i>Castanella, Macrodon</i>	20, 70	<i>chuss, Urophycis</i>	25, 80
<i>Castaneus, Ichthyomyzon</i>	11, 38	<i>chusui, Lampetra</i>	11, 39
<i>Castaphractus, Agonus</i>	33, 106	<i>chusui, Euphyrops</i>	25, 80
" <i>Gastrophys</i>	22, 73	<i>cirrhatus, Buprestis</i>	33, 101
<i>Catactes, Rhinichthys</i>	19, 65	<i>Citharechthys scutellus</i>	30, 95
" <i>chirus, Rhinichthys</i>	19, 65	<i>chicki, Salmo</i>	15, 52
<i>Catostomidae</i>	17, 48	<i>Chevalinae</i>	30, 95
<i>Catostomus, Catostomus</i>	17, 58	<i>Chloa vigda</i>	18, 62
" <i>comersoni</i>	17, 59	<i>Chloptodon caruleus</i>	14, 16
" <i>gracilis</i>	17, 58	<i>Chlopterus</i>	14, 16
" <i>maculatus</i>	17, 59	" <i>pallasi</i>	14, 16
" <i>nigricans</i>	17, 59	<i>Chloptidae</i>	11
<i>Catostomus, Catostomus</i>	17, 58	<i>Chlopterus, Congomus</i>	14, 16
<i>Catulus formosus</i>	11, 39	<i>Chloptidae</i>	11, 11
<i>Caularchus amandrius</i>	35, 110	<i>caeni, Rhinoscopelus</i>	21, 70
<i>Caularchus, Myxodius</i>	18, 64	<i>caelepis, Centrocyttus</i>	12, 41
" <i>Sebastodes</i>	31, 97	<i>caesus, Pteronichthys</i>	29, 93
<i>Cavilatus, Hemitripterus</i>	34, 105	<i>caeruleus, Etheostomus</i>	26, 85
<i>Cavuga, Notropis</i>	18, 63	<i>caeruleus, Vitis</i>	32, 101
<i>Cavutidae</i>	25, 26	<i>caeli, Hydrogaster</i>	13, 13
<i>Cavutidae</i>	21	<i>Celubia transmontana</i>	21, 71
<i>Centrocyttus faberii</i>	12, 41	<i>comersoni, Catostomus</i>	17, 59
<i>Centrocyttus eulopis</i>	12, 41	<i>comodor, Ichthyomyzon</i>	11, 38
<i>Centron, Dasypis</i>	13, 13	<i>comiger, Leptoccephalus</i>	19, 67
<i>Centron, Dorosoma</i>	14, 16	<i>comuldi putnami, Cottogaster</i>	26, 81
<i>Cephalacanthidae</i>	31	<i>Congomus chloptiformis</i>	11, 19
<i>Cephalacanthus volitans</i>	34, 109	" <i>caudatus</i>	14, 18
<i>Cephelus, Paraliparis</i>	31, 100	" <i>kennerlyi</i>	14, 18
<i>Ceratus holodii</i>	37, 115	" <i>labialis</i>	11, 19
<i>Ceratus</i>	37	" <i>nelsoni</i>	14, 19
<i>Ceratoscopelus undulatus</i>	20, 70	" <i>optidialis</i>	14, 18
<i>Cerata, Squalina</i>	36, 113	" <i>richardsoni</i>	14, 18
<i>Cetorhinidae</i>	12	" <i>williamsi</i>	14, 18
<i>Cetorhinus maximus</i>	12, 11	<i>cornus, Hexanchus</i>	11, 39
<i>Chaambrytus gulosus</i>	26, 82	<i>cornubia, Lantus</i>	12, 40
<i>Chalimura bilfera</i>	25, 81	<i>cornutus, Notropis</i>	18, 64
" <i>serrula</i>	25, 81	<i>corporeus, Scutellus</i>	18, 61
<i>Chamliodontidae</i>	16	<i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>	25, 81
<i>Chamliodus macron</i>	16, 56	<i>Cottidae</i>	31-33
" <i>shumii</i>	16, 56	<i>Cottogaster pheneyi</i>	26, 85
<i>Cheneyi, Cottogaster</i>	26, 85	" <i>comuldi putnami</i>	26, 81
<i>Chiasmodon niger</i>	23, 76	" <i>shumii</i>	26, 81
<i>Chiasmodontidae</i>	23	<i>Cottus lentius</i>	32, 101
<i>Chilensis, Sarda</i>	28, 90	" <i>asper</i>	32, 100
<i>Chilomycterus schuip</i>	37, 116	" <i>cognatus</i>	32, 101
<i>Chimera affinis</i>	14, 43	" <i>gulosus</i>	32, 100

	Page		Page
hemistichus, Acanthodes	31, 90	Orthopneustes cynoglossus	90, 93
hemys, Platyodon	21, 71	" girehirus	90, 93
" Strombus	16, 50	Orthopneustes	35
heringia, Lametula	20, 91	Orthopneustes	30
hithera, Chlamys	25, 81	Orthopneustes	30
hithera, Amphipoma	31, 98	Orthopneustes	30, 93
Histiogaster petiolata	22, 71	gaster, Scolopendula	90, 117
" tuberosa	22, 73	gaster, Scolopendula	17, 51
Histiogaster	22, 71	gaster, Scolopendula	10, 14
thallus, Liliaceae	26, 85	" Liliaceae	32, 102
thallus, Liliaceae	26, 81	gracilis, Liliaceae	12, 41
thallus, Liliaceae	35, 110	gracilis, Liliaceae	19, 66
" Anthracinus	22, 73	gracilis, Liliaceae	34, 108
thallus, Nottus	17, 57	gracilis, Liliaceae	22, 74
thallus, Nottus	31, 107	gracilis, Liliaceae	17, 58
thallus, Nottus	15, 53	gracilis, Liliaceae	32, 103
thallus, Nottus	32, 102	gracilis, Liliaceae	27, 87
thallus, Nottus	12, 102	gracilis, Liliaceae	20, 82
thallus, Nottus	27, 88	gracilis, Liliaceae	32, 100
thallus, Nottus	18, 63	gracilis, Liliaceae	35, 110
thallus, Nottus	36, 114	gracilis, Liliaceae	20, 81
thallus, Nottus	1, 108	gracilis, Liliaceae	20, 81
" Thallus	21, 78	gracilis, Liliaceae	21, 71
thallus, Nottus	35, 110	gracilis, Liliaceae	31, 113
thallus, Nottus	20, 69	gracilis, Liliaceae	36, 115
" thallus	20, 69	gracilis, Liliaceae	33, 104
" thallus	20, 69	gracilis, Liliaceae	33, 104
" thallus	20, 69	gracilis, Liliaceae	37
thallus, Nottus	27, 88	gracilis, Liliaceae	28, 89
thallus, Nottus	22, 73	gracilis, Liliaceae	17, 58
thallus, Nottus	26, 86	gracilis, Liliaceae	26, 84
thallus, Nottus	12, 42	gracilis, Liliaceae	26, 84
thallus, Nottus	21, 25	gracilis, Liliaceae	20, 21
thallus, Nottus	20, 78	gracilis, Liliaceae	14, 46
" thallus	24, 78	gracilis, Liliaceae	31, 99
" thallus	21, 78	gracilis, Liliaceae	22
thallus, Nottus	25, 80	gracilis, Liliaceae	32, 100
thallus, Nottus	42	gracilis, Liliaceae	32, 100
thallus, Nottus	12, 40	gracilis, Liliaceae	33, 105
thallus, Nottus	22	gracilis, Liliaceae	33, 105
thallus, Nottus	12, 71	gracilis, Liliaceae	34, 108
" thallus	12, 73	gracilis, Liliaceae	20, 69
" thallus	12, 73	gracilis, Liliaceae	20, 69
" thallus	12, 73	gracilis, Liliaceae	18, 63
" thallus	12, 71	gracilis, Liliaceae	21
thallus, Nottus	20, 68	gracilis, Liliaceae	35, 110
thallus, Nottus	20, 70	gracilis, Liliaceae	14, 75
thallus, Nottus	28	gracilis, Liliaceae	32, 103
thallus, Nottus	28, 90	gracilis, Liliaceae	31
thallus, Nottus	26, 83	gracilis, Liliaceae	31, 98
thallus, Nottus	33, 105	gracilis, Liliaceae	31, 98
thallus, Nottus	33, 105	gracilis, Liliaceae	31, 98
thallus, Nottus	28, 91	gracilis, Liliaceae	11
thallus, Nottus	12, 40	gracilis, Liliaceae	14, 39
thallus, Nottus	33, 104	gracilis, Liliaceae	22, 77

	PAGE		PAGE
Hippoglossoides chassodan	29, 93	Jordania zompe	31, 98
" platessoides	29, 93	Jugulares	35-37
hippoglossoides, Reinhardtius	29, 92		
Hippoglossus hippoglossus	29, 93	knobloeps, Salmo rivularis	15, 52
hippoglossus, Hippoglossus	29, 93	kemerlyi, Onchorynchus	15, 51
hispidus, Monacanthus	37, 113	kenicotti, Coregonus	11, 48
hollandi, Ceratius	37, 115	keta, Onchorynchus	15, 51
Holacanthus	13	kisutch	15, 51
Holosteus	13		
holotrachys, Macrurus	25, 81	Lalidesthes siculus	23, 75
hayi, Argysomus	13, 19	labradoriens, Coregonus	11, 49
hudsonius, Hippoglossus	22, 74	Labridae	28
" Notropis	18, 64	laenstris, Alosa	17, 57
" selene, Notropis	18, 64	levis, Raja	12, 42
humilis, Lepomis	20, 82	Lamna cornuda	12, 40
Hybognathus argyritus	18, 61	lanidale	12
" nuchalis	18, 61	Laqueus gemmifer	20, 70
Hyalopsis nuchalis	19, 66	" guntheri	20, 70
" diabolis	19, 66	Laqueus aureus	11, 39
" storerianus	19, 66	" cibaria	11, 39
Hydrodagus palliei	13, 13	" wilderi	11, 39
Hyodon alosoides	14, 15	lampetraformis, Lampetra	35, 112
" rhynchops	14, 16	Laug ridide	22
" tergatus	14, 16	Lampris luna	22, 72
Hyodontide	14	lanceolatus, Epiplatys	27, 87
Hypogonius quadrifemoris	33, 105	lateralis, Arctidius	31, 99
		" Tagnidius	27, 88
Icelinus strabus	31, 99	latifrons, Anarhichas	36, 112
Icelus ideornis	32, 99	latipinnis, Zanidopsis	31, 98
Ichthyomyzon entostomus	11, 38	lauretta, Argysomus	15, 50
" caecolaris	11, 38	Lepidogobius lepidus	30, 95
Ictalide	24	Lepidogobius	28
Ictalurus nebulosus	21, 76	Lepidopsetta bilineata	29, 94
ictalops, Cottus	32, 101	Lepidosteide	13
Ictalurus punctatus	17, 56	Lepidosteus osseus	13, 45
Ictiobus hubbsi	17, 58	" platostomus	13, 45
" cyprinella	17, 58	lepis, Lepidogobius	30, 95
inconatus, Eucalia	22, 72	Leptacis acritus	26, 82
" pygmaea, Eucalia	22, 72	" lanalis	26, 82
inermis, Aspidophoroides	31, 107	" acedalis	26, 82
infans, Avocettina	19, 68	" pallidus	26, 83
Inopsetta ischyrus	29, 94	Leptagobius decagonus	33, 106
intraniger, Sebastodes	31, 97	Leptoccephalidae	19
ios, Clevelandia	30, 95	Leptoccephalus cauger	19, 67
iowa, Etheostoma	26, 83	Leptocleins maculatus	35, 111
irideus, Salmo	15, 52	lepturus, Anarhichas	36, 113
ischyrus, Inopsetta	29, 94	lesueri, Moxostoma	17, 60
isolepis, Isopsetta	29, 94	Lewisius balticus	18, 62
Isopsetta isolepis	29, 94	" elongatus	18, 62
		" nachtrid	18, 62
		" neogens	18, 62
jacksoni, Eulachna	27, 88	levenensis, Salmo trutta	15, 53
japonicus, Sciaenops	28, 89	Linanda aspera	29, 94
jejunus, Notropis	18, 64	" ferruginea	29, 94
johani, Eopsetta	29, 93	lini, Umbra	20, 69
" Notropis	18, 63	linosa, Myxine	11, 38
" Pantosteus	17, 58	lineatus, Roccus	27, 86
" Ronquilus	27, 87		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Liopsetta putnani</i>	20, 91	<i>maculatus, Leptocephalus</i>	35, 111
<i>Liparididae</i>	31	" <i>Notarhynchus</i>	11, 39
<i>Liparis cyclopus</i>	31, 108	<i>marulosa, Lota</i>	25, 79
" <i>dennyi</i>	31, 108	<i>ampleireusis, Ceratocapellus</i>	20, 70
" <i>fuensis</i>	31, 108	<i>neandriens, Chaularchus</i>	35, 110
" <i>herchelini</i>	31, 108	<i>Malacocheile</i>	16
" <i>liparis</i>	31, 108	<i>Malacocheilus niger</i>	16, 56
" <i>pulex</i>	31, 109	<i>Malacocheilus</i>	13-16
" <i>tunicatus</i>	31, 108	<i>cauliger, Selastodes</i>	31, 97
<i>liparis, Liparis</i>	31, 108	<i>Mallotus villosus</i>	15, 53
<i>Lopididae</i>	37	<i>margaritifera, Macrostomus</i>	20, 70
<i>Lophius piscatorius</i>	37, 115	<i>marinus, Petromyzon</i>	11, 38
<i>Lophobranchii</i>	22	" <i>Selastes</i>	30, 96
<i>Lophopsetta maculata</i>	30, 95	" <i>unicolor, Petromyzon</i>	11, 38
<i>Lota maculosa</i>	25, 79	<i>marionatus, Sargenichthys</i>	31, 98
<i>Lucidus, Argyrosomus</i>	15, 50	<i>marstoni, Salvelinus</i>	15, 54
<i>Luciidae</i>	20	<i>masquinongy, Lucius</i>	20, 69
<i>Lucius lucius</i>	20, 69	<i>maxilligae, Exoglossum</i>	19, 66
" <i>masquinongy</i>	20, 69	<i>maximus, Cetorhinus</i>	12, 41
" <i>reticulatus</i>	20, 68	<i>mcmyi, Ruscarius</i>	32, 99
<i>Lucius, Lucius</i>	20, 69	<i>medicaris, Pomolobus</i>	14, 47
<i>Lumpenus anguillaris</i>	35, 111	<i>medirostris, Acipenser</i>	13, 41
" <i>fabricii</i>	35, 112	<i>medius, Lumpenus</i>	35, 111
" <i>lampetraformis</i>	35, 112	<i>megilotis, Lepomis</i>	26, 82
" <i>medius</i>	35, 111	<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	24, 79
<i>Lumpus, Cyclopterus</i>	31, 107	<i>melanops, Minytrema</i>	17, 59
<i>luna, Lampris</i>	22, 72	" <i>Selastodes</i>	30, 96
<i>Lupus, Anarhichas</i>	36, 113	<i>melanostictus, Psettichthys</i>	29, 93
<i>Lycenchelys paxillus</i>	36, 111	<i>melas, Ameiurus</i>	17, 57
" <i>verillii</i>	36, 111	<i>Menidia menidia notata</i>	23, 75
<i>Lycocara parrii</i>	36, 115	<i>menidia notata, Menidia</i>	23, 75
<i>Lyodalepis mucosus</i>	36, 111	<i>Merluccius</i>	24
<i>Lyodes frigidus</i>	36, 111	<i>Merluccius bilinearis</i>	24, 77
" <i>reticulatus</i>	36, 111	" <i>productus</i>	24, 77
" <i>terra-novae</i>	36, 114	<i>Mesopus pretiosus</i>	16, 55
" <i>vahliei</i>	36, 114	<i>microcephalus, Gastrosoma williamsoid</i>	22, 73
" <i>zonarchus</i>	36, 114	" <i>Somniosus</i>	12, 41
<i>Lycodopsis pacificus</i>	36, 113	<i>Microgadus proximus</i>	24, 78
<i>Lypsetta exilis</i>	29, 93	" <i>tomeud</i>	24, 78
<i>maenellus, Decapterus</i>	28, 91	<i>micropis, Antimora</i>	25, 79
<i>Macdonaldia rostrata</i>	21, 72	<i>Microperca punctulata</i>	26, 86
<i>macellus, Prionistius</i>	32, 100	<i>Microperca didoniana</i>	26, 83
<i>maekenzii, Stenodus</i>	15, 50	" <i>salmoides</i>	26, 83
<i>macouni, Chauliodus</i>	16, 56	<i>Microstomidae</i>	16
<i>macrocephalus, Gadus</i>	24, 78	<i>Microstomus pacificus</i>	30, 95
<i>macrocheilus, Catostomus</i>	17, 59	<i>minor, Anarhichas</i>	36, 113
<i>macrolepidotus, Moxostoma</i>	17, 60	<i>Minytrema melanops</i>	17, 59
<i>macrolepidotus, Fundulus heteroclitus</i>	20, 60	<i>Mitchillina haidii</i>	14, 48
<i>Macrostoma castaneum</i>	20, 70	<i>Mula mola</i>	37, 116
" <i>margaritifera</i>	20, 70	<i>mola, Mola</i>	37, 116
" <i>quercinum</i>	20, 70	<i>Molidae</i>	37
<i>Maenidae</i>	25	<i>molis, Bothrocara</i>	36, 114
<i>Maenurus macrocephalus</i>	25, 81	<i>Molva molva</i>	25, 79
" <i>helotrichus</i>	25, 81	<i>molva, Molva</i>	25, 79
<i>maculata, Lophopsetta</i>	30, 95	<i>Monacanthidae</i>	37
<i>maculatus, Cryptacanthodes</i>	36, 112	<i>Monacanthus hispidus</i>	37, 116
		<i>monopterygius, Aspidophoroides</i>	34, 107

	PAGE		PAGE
montanus, <i>Thymallus triedon</i>	15, 56	nobilis, <i>Cynoscion</i>	27, 87
mordax, <i>Eugranis</i>	11, 48	Notacanthidae	21, 72
" <i>Osmernus</i>	16, 55	Notacanthus phasganorus	21, 72
Morone americana	27, 87	notata, <i>Mentidia mentida</i>	23, 75
Muscleya cyclolepis	25, 80	notatus, <i>Enchelyus</i>	20, 69
Myoxostoma misonum	17, 59	" <i>Pinocephalus</i>	18, 61
" <i>antodum</i>	17, 60	" <i>Perichthys</i>	35, 109
" <i>breviseps</i>	17, 60	Nototrynelus maculatus	11, 39
" <i>lesneuri</i>	17, 60	Nototrynelus atherinoides	19, 61
" <i>macrocephalotum</i>	17, 60	" <i>blemnus</i>	18, 63
myiurus, <i>Niphiidion</i>	35, 111	" <i>cavaga</i>	18, 63
myrusus, <i>Egmodolepis</i>	36, 111	" <i>cornutus</i>	18, 61
muskoku, <i>Nutropis</i>	18, 63	" <i>frederici</i>	18, 63
Myetophidae	20, 21	" <i>heterodon</i>	18, 63
Myetophium punctatum	21, 70	" <i>indomitus</i>	18, 61
Mycheilus caurinus	18, 61	" <i>schmiedeknechtii</i>	18, 61
Myxoccephalus aeneus	32, 102	" <i>jejunus</i>	18, 63
" <i>grendlandicus</i>	32, 103	" <i>jordanii</i>	18, 63
" <i>metocheilus spinosus</i>	32, 103	" <i>koko-koko</i>	18, 63
" <i>polynemiocheilus</i>	32, 103	" <i>rubrifrons</i>	19, 61
" <i>scorpioides</i>	32, 102	" <i>scopifer</i>	18, 61
" <i>scorpius</i>	32, 102	" <i>seylla</i>	18, 63
mystinus, <i>Selastodes</i>	31, 96	" <i>subarctilis</i>	19, 65
Myxine lineata	11, 38	" <i>valuedlus</i>	18, 63
Myxiniidae	11	" <i>whippellii</i>	18, 61
Myxinioides	11	Natrus flavus	17, 57
nachtriebi, <i>Leuciscus</i>	18, 62	nubila, <i>Agosia</i>	19, 65
namaycush, <i>Cristivomer</i>	15, 53	nuchalis, <i>Hybognathus</i>	18, 61
" <i>siscowet</i> , <i>Cristivomer</i>	15, 53	ungator, <i>Bryostomus</i>	35, 110
Nannodrachium nannochir	20, 70	oblongus, <i>Erimyzon succetta</i>	17, 59
nannochir, <i>Nannodrachium</i>	20, 70	ocellata, <i>Raja</i>	12, 42
naresi, <i>Salvelinus aquosus</i>	15, 51	ocellatus, <i>Anarrhichthys</i>	36, 113
natalis, <i>Ambloplites</i>	17, 57	octoderm-pinnatus, <i>Myoxoccephalus</i>	32, 103
Nemeritis ductor	28, 91	oculofasciatus, <i>Nannichthys</i>	33, 101
Nannichthys oculofasciatus	33, 101	Odonotopyxis trispinatus	33, 106
nelathicus, <i>Ambloplites</i>	17, 57	ogae, <i>Gadus</i>	21, 78
" <i>Sebastodes</i>	31, 97	olbersi, <i>Argyropelecus</i>	16, 56
nelsonii, <i>Carcogonus</i>	11, 49	Oligocottus borealis	33, 101
Nematognathus	17	olmstedii, <i>Boreosoma nigrum</i>	26, 85
Nemichthyidae	19	oltriki, <i>Aspidophradus</i>	34, 100
Nemichthys ayssetta	19, 68	Oncocottus hexacornis	32, 103
" <i>seulipareus</i>	19, 68	Oncorhynchus goriscia	15, 51
neogaeus, <i>Leuciscus</i>	18, 62	" <i>kennerlyi</i>	15, 51
Neoliparis atlanticus	31, 107	" <i>kota</i>	15, 51
" <i>flammeus</i>	31, 107	" <i>kisutch</i>	15, 51
" <i>greeni</i>	31, 108	" <i>merkus</i>	15, 51
nerka, <i>Oncorhynchus</i>	15, 51	" <i>schawytschae</i>	15, 51
nicholsii, <i>Gadus</i>	30, 95	nitida, <i>Tautoga</i>	28, 80
niger, <i>Chiasmodon</i>	23, 76	ontariensis, <i>Trigloporus</i>	32, 101
" <i>Malacosteus</i>	16, 56	oxycephalus, <i>Cottus</i>	32, 101
nigricornis, <i>Cottus</i>	17, 59	Ophiodon elongatus	31, 98
nigripinnis, <i>Argyrosomus</i>	15, 50	Opsanus olus emiliae	18, 62
" <i>Bathysomus</i>	33, 100	opressa naresi, <i>Salvelinus</i>	15, 51
nigrocinetus, <i>Selastodes</i>	31, 97	orlans, <i>Emmiceremus</i>	31, 107
nigrum, <i>Boreosoma</i>	26, 85	ornamentum, <i>Ptychocheilus</i>	18, 62
" <i>olmstedii</i> , <i>Boreosoma</i>	26, 85	ornatus, <i>Pholis</i>	35, 111

	PAGE		PAGE
osmeriformis, <i>Argyrosomus</i>	15, 49	<i>Pholis armatus</i>	35, 111
<i>Osmernis dentex</i>	16, 55	<i>pictus</i> , <i>Oxylabius</i>	31, 98
" <i>merdax</i>	16, 55	<i>Pinnophales notatus</i>	18, 61
" <i>thalichthys</i>	16, 55	" <i>pramelas</i>	18, 61
osseus, <i>Lepidosteus</i>	13, 45	<i>pingeli</i> , <i>Triglops</i>	32, 100
<i>Ostariophysi</i>	16, 49	<i>pinnatus</i> , <i>Synaplobranchius</i>	20, 68
oumaniche, <i>Sebastes</i>	15, 52	<i>pinniger</i> , <i>Schactodes</i>	31, 97
ovigerum, <i>Bathyphasium</i>	34, 109	<i>piscatorius</i> , <i>Lophius</i>	37, 115
<i>Oxylabius pictus</i>	31, 98	<i>Pisces</i>	11, 37
<i>oxyrhynchus</i> , <i>Acipenser sturio</i>	13, 44	<i>pistilliger</i> , <i>Gymnocephalus</i>	33, 104
		<i>Pleuropharynx dupesnii</i>	18, 60
<i>pacificus</i> , <i>Bathylagus</i>	16, 56	<i>Plagiostomus</i>	11, 13
" <i>Lycoedopsis</i>	36, 113	<i>Plagiodontidae</i>	21, 71
" <i>Microstomus</i>	30, 95	<i>Plagyodon asculapius</i>	21, 71
" <i>Thalichthys</i>	16, 55	" <i>baronii</i>	21, 71
<i>Palimnichthys pereformis</i>	21, 76	" <i>ferax</i>	21, 71
<i>pallasi</i> , <i>Clupea</i>	11, 46	<i>plateoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossoides</i>	20, 93
<i>Pallasiina nix</i>	33, 105	<i>Platichthys stellatus</i>	20, 91
" <i>barbatula</i>	33, 105	<i>platostomus</i> , <i>Lepidosteus</i>	13, 45
<i>pallidus</i> , <i>Lepomis</i>	26, 83	<i>Platyodon gracilis</i>	19, 66
<i>Palmueta simililimus</i>	24, 76	<i>Plectognathi</i>	37
<i>Pantosteus jordani</i>	17, 58	<i>Pleuronectidae</i>	29, 30
<i>paraloxus</i> , <i>Psychrolutes</i>	33, 105	<i>Pleuronichthys cornutus</i>	20, 93
<i>Paralipidite</i>	21	<i>plumbens</i> , <i>Cynoscion</i>	19, 66
<i>Paraliparis cephalus</i>	34, 109	<i>Podotheron acipenserinus</i>	33, 106
" <i>ulochir</i>	31, 109	<i>Pædidae</i>	20
<i>parasiticus</i> , <i>Simenichthys</i>	19, 67	<i>Pallistotremi stanti</i>	41, 38
<i>parki</i> , <i>Salvelinus</i>	15, 53	<i>Pallachius virens</i>	24, 77
<i>Paraphrys vetulus</i>	29, 93	<i>pallicaris</i> , <i>Cottus</i>	32, 101
<i>parvi</i> , <i>Lycoeura</i>	30, 115	<i>polyacanthocephalus</i> , <i>Myoxocephalus</i>	32, 103
<i>parrispinis</i> , <i>Sebastes</i>	30, 96	<i>polyacanthocephalus</i> , <i>Bryostomus</i>	35, 110
<i>paxillus</i> , <i>Lyceenchelys</i>	36, 111	<i>Polyodon spatula</i>	13, 41
<i>pectinatus</i> , <i>Pristis</i>	12, 42	<i>Polyodontidae</i>	13
<i>pectoralis</i> , <i>Albatrossia</i>	25, 81	<i>Pomatomidae</i>	29
<i>Pediculati</i>	37	<i>Pomatomus saltatrix</i>	29, 92
<i>pelamis</i> , <i>Gymnosarda</i>	28, 89	<i>Pomulohus aestivalis</i>	11, 47
<i>pellucida</i> , <i>Ammonocephalus</i>	26, 85	" <i>chrysocoloris</i>	11, 46
<i>pentacanthus</i> , <i>Xenodermus</i>	33, 106	" <i>medicaris</i>	11, 47
<i>Perna flavescens</i>	20, 84	" <i>pseudoharengus</i>	11, 47
<i>Perecesoces</i>	22-24	<i>Pomoxis annularis</i>	25, 81
<i>Pereidae</i>	26	" <i>spiroides</i>	25, 81
<i>Pereiformes</i>	25-28	<i>Porichthys notatus</i>	35, 109
<i>pereiformis</i> , <i>Palimnichthys</i>	21, 76	<i>Poromus triacanthus</i>	21, 76
<i>Pereima caprodes</i>	26, 81	<i>præcisus</i> , <i>Emmogrammus</i>	36, 112
<i>Pereopsisidae</i>	21	<i>pretiosus</i> , <i>Mesopoma</i>	16, 55
<i>Pereopsis guttatus</i>	24, 71	<i>Prionace glauca</i>	12, 40
<i>personatus</i> , <i>Ammodytes</i>	23, 75	<i>Prionistius macellus</i>	32, 100
<i>petimba</i> , <i>Fistularia</i>	22, 71	<i>Prionotus carolinus</i>	31, 100
<i>Petromyzon marinus</i>	11, 38	<i>Pristide</i>	12
" <i>miculor</i>	11, 38	<i>Pristis perlinatus</i>	12, 42
<i>Petromyzonidae</i>	11	<i>probatocephalus</i> , <i>Archosargus</i>	27, 88
<i>Petromyzontes</i>	11	<i>productus</i> , <i>Merluccius</i>	24, 77
<i>Phanerodon furens</i>	27, 88	<i>profundorum</i> , <i>Sylliorhynchus</i>	11, 117
<i>phasginorus</i> , <i>Notacanthus</i>	21, 72	<i>prugnathus</i> , <i>Argyrosomus</i>	15, 50
<i>philonips</i> , <i>Cottus</i>	32, 102	<i>pramelas</i> , <i>Pinnophales</i>	18, 61
<i>Pholis fasciatus</i>	35, 111	<i>proximus</i> , <i>Meragulus</i>	24, 78
" <i>gunnellus</i>	35, 110	<i>Psettichthys melanostictus</i>	20, 93

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>pseudoharengus</i> , <i>Panuloides</i>	14, 17	<i>rostratus</i> , <i>Acetichthys</i>	33, 195
<i>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</i>	29, 94	<i>ricei</i> , <i>Urtus</i>	32, 161
<i>Psychrolutes paradoxus</i>	33, 165	<i>richardsoni</i> , <i>Rhamphocottus</i>	33, 165
<i>Ptychocheilus oregonensis</i>	18, 62	<i>richardsoni</i> , <i>Colegonus</i>	14, 18
<i>pugetensis</i> , <i>Chitonatus</i>	31, 98	<i>rivularis</i> , <i>Salmo</i>	15, 52
<i>pulehellus</i> , <i>Liparis</i>	34, 109	" <i>kamloops</i> , <i>Salmo</i>	15, 52
<i>punctatum</i> , <i>Myxodonta</i>	21, 70	<i>Roccus chrysops</i>	27, 86
<i>punctatus</i> , <i>Ictalurus</i>	17, 56	" <i>lineatus</i>	27, 86
" <i>Stichius</i>	35, 112	<i>Rompilus junkeni</i>	27, 87
<i>punctulata</i> , <i>Microperca</i>	26, 86	<i>rostratus</i> , <i>Macdonaldia</i>	21, 72
<i>pungitius</i> , <i>Pygosteus</i>	22, 72	<i>rostratus</i> , <i>Heterostichus</i>	35, 116
" <i>brachypoda</i> , <i>Pygosteus</i>	22, 72	<i>ruberrimus</i> , <i>Selacodes</i>	31, 97
<i>pusillus</i> , <i>Argyrosomus</i>	15, 50	<i>rubicundus</i> , <i>Acipenser</i>	13, 11
<i>putnami</i> , <i>Cottogaster copelandi</i>	26, 84	<i>rubrilatus</i> , <i>Notropis</i>	19, 61
" <i>Lipsetta</i>	29, 94	<i>rupestris</i> , <i>Niphidion</i>	35, 111
<i>pygmaea</i> , <i>Eucalia lucenstans</i>	22, 72	<i>rupestris</i> , <i>Ambloplites</i>	25, 82
<i>Pygosteus pungitius</i>	22, 72	" <i>Coryphæoides</i>	25, 81
" " <i>brachypoda</i>	22, 72	<i>Ruscarius mirnyi</i>	32, 100
<i>quadricus</i> , <i>Apeltes</i>	22, 73	<i>saida</i> , <i>Boreogadus</i>	24, 77
<i>quadririvus</i> , <i>Hypogomus</i>	33, 165	<i>salar</i> , <i>Salmo</i>	15, 51
<i>quadrilateralis</i> , <i>Colegonus</i>	14, 18	" <i>ammoniacus</i> , <i>Salmo</i>	15, 52
<i>quercinum</i> , <i>Microstomus</i>	29, 70	" <i>selago</i> , <i>Salmo</i>	15, 52
<i>Quintula y-randa</i>	30, 95	<i>Salmo clarkii</i>	15, 52
<i>radlata</i> , <i>Raja</i>	12, 42	" <i>iridus</i>	15, 52
<i>Rachilinus asprellus</i>	32, 99	" <i>rivularis</i>	15, 52
<i>raii</i> , <i>Brama</i>	29, 92	" " <i>kamloops</i>	15, 52
<i>Raja alyssicula</i>	12, 43	" <i>salar</i>	15, 51
" <i>binoculata</i>	12, 43	" " <i>ammoniacus</i>	15, 52
" <i>erinacea</i>	12, 42	" " <i>selago</i>	15, 52
" <i>fyllæ</i>	12, 42	" <i>trutta lewiniensis</i>	15, 53
" <i>granulata</i>	12, 43	<i>salmoides</i> , <i>Micropterus</i>	26, 83
" <i>levis</i>	12, 42	<i>Salmonella</i>	11-15
" <i>ocellata</i>	12, 42	<i>Salmonoides</i>	14 16
" <i>radiata</i>	12, 42	<i>saltatrix</i> , <i>Pomatomus</i>	29, 92
" <i>rhina</i>	12, 43	<i>Salvelinus alpinus alpe-</i>	15, 53
" <i>senta</i>	12, 42	" " <i>macrurus</i>	15, 51
" <i>stellulata</i>	12, 43	" " <i>etagnid-</i>	15, 51
<i>Rajidae</i>	12	" <i>fortinidis</i>	15, 53
<i>ramula</i> , <i>Careproctus</i>	31, 109	" <i>marstoni</i>	15, 51
<i>rastrelliger</i> , <i>Sebastodes</i>	31, 117	" <i>opimus marini</i>	15, 54
<i>regalis</i> , <i>Cynoscion</i>	27, 87	" <i>parki</i>	15, 53
<i>regius</i> , <i>Urophycis</i>	25, 80	<i>sapidissima</i> , <i>Alopius</i>	11, 47
<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	29, 92	<i>Sarda chilensis</i>	28, 90
<i>Remora remora</i>	30, 96	" <i>sarda</i>	28, 90
<i>remora</i> , <i>Remora</i>	30, 96	<i>sarda</i> , <i>Sarda</i>	28, 90
<i>reticulatus</i> , <i>Lucius</i>	20, 68	<i>sauras</i> , <i>Semilichthys</i>	23, 74
" <i>Lycodes</i>	36, 114	<i>saximus</i> , <i>Aphnodon</i>	25, 81
<i>rex-salmonorum</i> , <i>Traclipterus</i>	37, 115	<i>Schilbodes gyrinus</i>	17, 58
<i>Rhamphocottidae</i>	33	<i>schopfi</i> , <i>Chilomycterus</i>	37, 116
<i>Rhamphocottus richardsoni</i>	33, 165	<i>Sclerula</i>	27
<i>rhina</i> , <i>Raja</i>	12, 43	<i>Scleroderma</i>	37
<i>Rhinichthys atronatus</i>	19, 65	<i>Scleroparei</i>	30-34
" <i>entractæ</i>	19, 65	<i>scelopacens</i> , <i>Nemichthys</i>	19, 68
" " <i>albus</i>	19, 65	<i>Scorpaenidae</i>	28, 89
<i>Rhinoseopelus coecus</i>	21, 70	" <i>sculpin</i>	28, 89
		<i>Scombroideæ</i>	23

INDEX TO TECHNICAL NAMES

129

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Scorpaenidae</i>	23, 74	<i>Stenopus</i> , <i>Cristivomer namaycush</i>	15, 53
<i>Scorpaenidae</i>	28	<i>Stenopus</i> , <i>Chauliodon</i>	16, 56
<i>Scorpaenidae</i>	28-29	<i>Stenopus</i> , <i>Microcephalus</i>	12, 41
<i>Scorpaenidae</i>	28, 80	<i>Stenopus</i> , <i>Citharichthys</i>	30, 95
<i>Scorpaenidae</i>	18, 64	<i>Stenopus</i>	27
<i>Scorpaenidae</i>	31, 98	<i>Stenopus</i> , <i>Pomoxis</i>	25, 81
<i>Scorpaenidae</i>	30-31	<i>Stenopus</i> , <i>Polyodon</i>	13, 41
<i>Scorpaenidae</i>	32, 102	<i>Sphyrna argentea</i>	23, 76
<i>Scorpaenidae</i>	32, 102	<i>Sphyrna</i>	53
<i>Scorpaenidae</i>	18, 63	<i>Sphyrna</i> , <i>Cottus</i>	32, 102
<i>Scyllorhinus protundorum</i>	11	<i>Squalidae</i>	34, 107
<i>Scyllorhinus</i>	11, 117	<i>Squalus acanthias</i>	12, 41
<i>Scyllorhinus</i>	36, 113	<i>Squalus</i>	12, 41
<i>Scyllorhinus</i>	36	<i>Stegophilus</i> , <i>Salvelinus alpinus</i>	15, 54
<i>Sebago</i> , <i>Salmo solar</i>	15, 52	<i>Stellatus</i> , <i>Phlegethys</i>	29, 91
<i>Sebastes marinus</i>	30, 96	<i>Stelleri</i> , <i>Hexagrammos</i>	31, 98
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stellatus</i> , <i>Raja</i>	12, 43
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stenodus mackenzii</i>	15, 50
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stenotomus phrysops</i>	27, 88
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Sternopygidae</i>	16
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Sternopyx diaphana</i>	16, 56
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stichæus punctatus</i>	35, 112
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stigma</i> , <i>Gymnelis</i>	36, 115
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stizostedion canadense</i>	26, 84
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stizostedion</i>	26, 83
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stomias</i> , <i>Atheresthes</i>	29, 92
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stomias forax</i>	16, 56
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stomatidae</i>	16
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stomatopoda</i>	16
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stomatopoda</i> , <i>Hydroids</i>	19, 66
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stouti</i> , <i>Polistotrema</i>	11, 38
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Strabo</i> , <i>Iodinus</i>	31, 99
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stranctidae</i>	24
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stranctidae</i> , <i>Arripenser</i>	13, 41
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stranctidae</i> , <i>Physia</i>	36, 112
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stranctidae</i> , <i>Erinnyzon</i>	17, 59
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stranctidae</i> , <i>Squalus</i>	12, 41
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stranctidae</i> , <i>Hexagrammos</i>	31, 98
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Stranctidae</i> , <i>Bohringomus</i>	34, 106
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Synaphobranchidae</i>	20
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Synaphobranchus punctatus</i>	20, 68
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Synchiro gilli</i>	33, 105
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Synanthidae</i>	22
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Synanthidae</i> , <i>Fistularia</i>	22, 73
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Synanthidae</i> , <i>Tamiosoma</i>	27, 88
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Synanthidae</i> , <i>Tamiosoma lateralis</i>	21, 71
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Synanthidae</i> , <i>Tarbotomus crenularis</i>	13, 45
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Synanthidae</i> , <i>Tarbotomus</i>	28, 89
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Synanthidae</i> , <i>Asenichthys</i>	28, 89
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Synanthidae</i> , <i>Tectospundyl</i>	32, 100
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Synanthidae</i> , <i>Telenot</i>	12-13
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Synanthidae</i> , <i>Telenot</i>	13-37
<i>Sebastes</i>	31, 97	<i>Synanthidae</i> , <i>Tennis</i> , <i>Prophyris</i>	25, 80

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>tergisus</i> , Brodon	14, 46	<i>Urophycis regius</i>	25, 80
<i>ternstroemii</i> , Lyxodes	36, 114	<i>tenuis</i>	25, 80
<i>thalieichthys</i> , Omerus	16, 55		
<i>Thalichthys pacificus</i> ,	16, 55	<i>validus</i> , Lyxodes	36, 114
<i>Theragra linearis</i>	24, 78	<i>valifer</i> , Carpiodes	17, 58
<i>theta</i> , Daphus	20, 70	<i>verillii</i> , Eucinichelys	30, 114
<i>thompsoni</i> , Carpiodes	17, 58	<i>vetulus</i> , Paraphrys	29, 90
<i>Trigloporus</i>	32, 103	<i>vigilax</i> , Clupea	18, 62
<i>Thoraenoides</i>	22	<i>villosus</i> , Mallotus	15, 55
<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>	28, 90	<i>vinuigeræ</i> , Exocoetus	23, 75
<i>Thymallidae</i>	15	<i>viola</i> , Antimora	25, 79
<i>Thymallus signifer</i>	15, 54	<i>violaceus</i> , Escobar	28, 90
" <i>tricolor</i>	15, 54	<i>virens</i> , Pollachius	24, 77
" " <i>montanus</i>	15, 55	<i>virgatus</i> , Delolepis	36, 112
<i>thynnus</i> , Thunnus	28, 90	<i>viridis</i> , Grunnelis	36, 115
<i>tomcod</i> , Microgadus	24, 78	<i>virens</i> , Stizostedion	26, 83
<i>Tracharops crumenophthalmus</i>	28, 91	<i>volitans</i> , Cephalacanthus	34, 109
<i>Trachipteridae</i>	37	" <i>Exocoetus</i>	23, 74
<i>Trachipterus rex-salmonorum</i>	37, 115	<i>volucellus</i> , Notropis	18, 63
<i>transmontana</i> , Columbia	21, 71	<i>vomer</i> , S. leuc.	28, 92
<i>transmontanus</i> , Aclipenser	13, 14	<i>vulgaris</i> , Ameurus	17, 57
<i>triacanthus</i> , Poropodus	24, 76	<i>vulpes</i> , Alluall	11, 45
<i>Trichodon trichodon</i>	27, 87	" <i>Mugilus</i>	12, 40
<i>trichodon</i> , Trichodon	27, 87		
<i>Trichodontida</i>	27	<i>whippellii</i> , Notopterus	18, 64
<i>tricolor</i> , Thymallus	15, 54	<i>wilderi</i> , Lampetra	14, 39
" <i>montanus</i> , Thymallus	15, 55	<i>williamsii</i> , Corogobius	14, 48
<i>tricuspid</i> , Gymnaeanthus	33, 104	" <i>mlerorephus</i> , Gastrosens.	22, 73
<i>tridentatus</i> , Ectosphenus	14, 39	<i>willoughbyi</i> , Aerotus	24, 77
<i>Triglidae</i>	34		
<i>Triglops beani</i>	32, 100	<i>Xenochirus pentacanthus</i>	33, 106
" <i>piageli</i>	32, 106	<i>Xerorpes fucorum</i>	35, 110
<i>Trigloporus ontariensis</i>	32, 104	<i>Xiphias gladius</i>	28, 91
" <i>thompsoni</i>	32, 103	<i>Xiphidion maceasum</i>	35, 111
<i>trispinosus</i> , Odontogyrus	33, 106	" <i>rupestris</i>	35, 111
<i>trutta lewensis</i> , Salmon	15, 53	<i>Xiphidion</i>	28
<i>tschawytseha</i> , Oueurhynchus	15, 51	<i>Xiphistes chinis</i>	35, 111
<i>tulhee</i> , Argysomus	15, 55	<i>Xystes axinophrys</i>	33, 106
<i>tunicatus</i> , Liparis	34, 108		
<i>tyrannus</i> , Brevortia	14, 47	<i>ycwada</i> , Quistula	30, 95
<i>ulochir</i> , Paraliparis	34, 109	<i>zachel</i> , Glyptocephalus	30, 95
<i>Ulvaria subdifformis</i>	36, 112	<i>Zamocops latipinnis</i>	31, 98
<i>umatilla</i> , Agosin	19, 65	<i>Zaprota silenus</i>	24, 77
<i>Umbra limi</i>	26, 69	<i>Zaprotia</i>	21
<i>umbrailis</i> , Notopterus	19, 65	<i>Zoarconia</i>	29, 30
<i>Undulidae</i>	20	<i>Zoarces anguillaris</i>	36, 115
<i>undulor</i> , Petromyzon marinus	11, 38	<i>Zoarconia</i>	36
<i>Uraniden bendirei</i>	32, 102	<i>zarelus</i> , Lyxodes	36, 114
" <i>formosa</i>	32, 102	<i>zonatus</i> , Seriola	28, 91
" <i>franklini</i>	32, 102	<i>zonope</i> , Jordanii	31, 98
" <i>gracilis</i>	32, 102	<i>zygnopsis</i> , Galeorhinus	12, 40
<i>Urophycis chuss</i>	25, 80		

INDEX TO VERNACULAR NAMES

	PAGE
Ma-ka Ugh	29, 91
" Stickleback	22, 73
" Wolf-fish	36, 113
Albacore, Long-lined	28, 90
Alwife	11, 37
Alligator Fish	31, 107
" " Common	33, 105
" " Dark Coloured	33, 105
American Eel	19, 67
" Hagfish	11, 38
" Pench	26, 81
" Shark	11, 37
" Smelt	16, 55
Anacanth	21, 25
Anchovy, California	11, 48
Angler	37, 115
Antimora, Small-sealed	25, 79
" Violet	25, 79
Arctic Char	15, 51
" Grayling	15, 51
" Sculpin	32, 102
" Stickleback	22, 72
Argentine	16, 56
Arrow-toothed Halibut	29, 92
Atlantic Salmon	15, 51
Banded Sailor Fish	33, 101
" Seride	28, 91
Barn-door Skate	12, 42
Barracuda, California	23, 76
Basking Shark	12, 41
Bass, Black Sea	30, 96
" Calico	25, 81
" Large-mouth Black	26, 83
" Rock	25, 82
" Small-mouth Black	26, 83
" Strawberry	25, 81
" Striped	27, 86
" White	27, 86
" White Sea	27, 87
Big Skate	12, 42
Big Skate of California	12, 43
Billfish	23, 74
Black and Yellow Rock-fish	31, 97
Black-banded Rock-fish	31, 97
Black Bass, Large-mouth	26, 83
" " Small-mouth	26, 83
Black Bullhead	17, 57
Black-chin Minnow	18, 63
Black-fin	15, 50
Black-fish	28, 89
Black-head Minnow	18, 61

	PAGE
Black-nosed Duro	19, 65
Black Rock-fish	31, 96
Black Sea Bass	30, 96
Black-sided Darter	26, 84
Black sucker	17, 59
Black Swallower	23, 76
Benny, Serpent	35, 112
" Snake	25, 111
" Tufted	35, 110
" Yellow	35, 110
Bleater	15, 50
Blip	32, 115, 155, 101, 102
" Deep-water	32, 103
Blue back Salmon	15, 51
Blue-fin	15, 50
Blue-fish	29, 92
Blue Herring	11, 46
Blue Smelt	26, 83
Blue Surf-fish	27, 88
Blunt-nosed Minnow	18, 61
Bonorio	30, 106
Bonito	28, 90
" California	28, 90
" Greenish	28, 89
Boregat	31, 98
Boylin	13, 45
Bream	18, 62
Broad-fin Cod	31, 98
Broad White-fish	11, 48
Brook Lamprey	11, 38, 100, 30, 89, 101
" Stickleback	22, 72
" Trout	15, 53
Brown Rock-fish	31, 97
Buffalo Fish, Common	17, 58
" Small-mouth	17, 58
Buffalo Sculpin	32, 100
Bull-head, Black	17, 57
" Great Bear-Lakes	32, 101
" Prickly	32, 100
" Rocky Mountain	32, 101
Bull-head Minnow	18, 62
Bull Minnow	18, 61
Burbot	25, 79
Burr-fish, Common	37, 116
Butter-fish	35, 110
Cabezon	31, 98
Calico Bass	25, 81
California Anchovy	11, 48
" Barracuda	23, 76
" Bonito	28, 90
" Dogfish	12, 41

	Page		Page
California Hagfish.....	11, 38	Common Alligator-fish.....	31, 100
" Herring.....	11, 46	" American Sea-Horse.....	22, 74
" Miller's Thimble.....	32, 100	" Buffalo-fish.....	17, 58
" Pompano.....	24, 76	" Burr-fish.....	37, 110
" Sardine.....	11, 46	" Catfish.....	17, 57
" Snout.....	23, 75	" Coddler.....	20, 69
" Sole.....	29, 83	" Codfish.....	24, 78
" Stickleback.....	22, 73	" Eastern Pickerel.....	20, 68
" Tomcod.....	24, 78	" Flatfish.....	20, 61
Canile-fish.....	10, 35	" Garpike.....	13, 45
Capelin.....	15, 55	" Gurnard.....	34, 109
Carp, German.....	19, 67	" Herring.....	11, 46
Cat-fish, Channel.....	17, 56	" Killifish.....	20, 60
" Common.....	17, 57	" Mackeral.....	28, 89
" Lake.....	17, 57	" Pike.....	13, 46
" Long-jawed.....	17, 57	" Pipe-Fish.....	22, 71
" Stone.....	17, 57	" Red Horse.....	17, 60
" Yellow.....	17, 57	" Sawfish.....	12, 42
Cat-fishes.....	17	" Sculpin.....	32, 103
Cat Shark.....	11, 39	" Scup.....	27, 88
Cayuga Silver.....	18, 61	" Skate.....	12, 42
Channel Catfish.....	17, 56	" Strick-buck.....	22, 73
Charr, Arctic.....	15, 51	" Sting Ray.....	13, 43
" Greenland.....	15, 51	" Sturgeon.....	13, 41
" Long-finned.....	15, 53	" Sunfish.....	26, 83
" Nares.....	15, 51	" Surf-fish.....	27, 88
Cheney's Darter.....	26, 85	" Weakfish.....	27, 87
Chimera.....	13, 43	" White fish.....	14, 46
Chinook.....	13	" White Sucker.....	17, 59
Chisel-mouth.....	18, 60	Conger Eel.....	19, 67
Chub, Columbia River.....	18, 61	Coulter's Whitefish.....	11, 48
" Creek.....	18, 61	Cow Shark.....	11, 39
" Flat-headed.....	19, 66	Craig Fluke.....	30, 95
" Green's.....	19, 66	Crippin.....	25, 84
" Lake.....	19, 66	Creek Chub.....	18, 61
" Silver.....	18, 19, 61, 66	Cultus Cod.....	31, 98
Chub Mackeral.....	28, 89	Cunner.....	28, 80
" Sucker.....	17, 59	Cusk.....	27, 80
Cisco.....	15, 49	Cut-lip Minnow.....	19, 66
" Mooneye.....	15, 49	Cut-throat Trout.....	15, 52
" Lacuretta.....	15, 50	Cyprinoids.....	17-19
Cling-fish.....	35, 115		
Chupeoids.....	13-14	Dalh, Alaska.....	29, 91
Coal-fish.....	24, 31, 77, 98	" Rough.....	29, 93
Cobbler, Common.....	20, 69	" Rusty.....	29, 91
" Garman's.....	20, 69	" Sand.....	29, 93
Cod, Broad-fin.....	31, 98	Dace.....	18, 64
" Cultus.....	31, 98	" Black-nosed.....	19, 65
" Painted.....	31, 98	" Horned.....	18, 61
Codfish, Common.....	24, 78	" Long-nosed.....	19 (185:186), 35 (185:186)
" Greenland.....	24, 78	" Nictich.....	18, 62
" Pacific.....	24, 78	" Red-bellied.....	18, 61
Codling.....	25 (288-290), 80 (288-290)	Dabily Sculpin.....	32, 103
Coho.....	15, 51	Dark-coloured Alligator-fish.....	33, 106
Columbia River Chub.....	18, 61	Darter, Black-sided.....	26, 84
" " Minnow.....	18, 62	" Cheney's.....	26, 85
" " Sucker.....	17, 59	" Fan-tailed.....	26, 85

	PAGE		PAGE
Bitter, Freshwater	26, 86	Flounder, Striped	29, 94
" Guthrie's	26, 84	" Two-lined	29, 94
" Johnny	26, 85	" Winter	29, 94
" Least	26, 86	Fluke, Craig	30, 95
" Northern	26, 85	Flying Fish	24 (256, 258), 74, 75 (257, 258)
" Putnam's	26, 84	Flying Gizzard	31, 100
" Rainbow	26, 85	Flying Robin	31, 100
" Sand	26, 85	Four-toothed Rockling	25, 80
" Stewart's	26, 84	Four-spined Stickleback	22, 73
" Tessellated	26, 85	Franklin's Sculpin	32, 102
Deep-sea Eel	20, 68	Fresh-water Drum	27, 87
" Bay	2, 43	" Killy	20, 69
" Snelt	3, 56	" Lang	25, 79
Deep-water Blup	3, 103	Frost-fish	24, 78
Dogfish	13, 45	Eastern Darter	29, 80
" California	12, 41	Gamm's Cobble	20, 60
" Picked	12, 41	Garpike, Common	13, 45
" Spiny	12 (22, 23), 41 (22, 23)	" Short-nosed	13, 45
Dog Salmon	15, 51	Gasperon	14, 47
Dollarfish	24, 76	German Carp	19, 67
Dolly Varden Trout	15, 53	Ghost-fish	30, 112
Drum, Fresh-water	27, 87	Gizzard Shad	14, 40
Dusky Minnow	19, 65	Globe-headed Sculpin	32, 101
Dwarf Stickleback	22, 72	Glut Herring	14, 47
		Gulf-torn Fishes	30
Eastern Stickleback	22, 73	Goby	30 (395, 398), 95 (397, 398)
Eel, American	19, 67	Goggle Eye	20, 82
" Conger	19, 67	Goggler	28, 91
" Deep-sea	20, 68	Golden Shiner	18, 62
" Snake	19 (201, 206), 68 (201, 206)	Gold-eye, Western	14, 46
" Spiny	21 (240, 247), 72 (236, 237)	Goddish	19, 67
" Snail-nosed	19, 67	Grass Rockfish	31, 117
" Wolf	30, 113	Gruylack	20, 69
Eel-back Flounder	29, 94	Gruyling, Arctic	15, 51
Eel Pond	30, 113	" Michigan	15, 51
" Pacific	30, 113	" Montana	15, 55
" Rock	35, 114	Gray Sucker	17, 68
" Slimy	35, 114	Green-Bear-Lake-Bull-head	32, 101
Eels	19, 20	" Herring	15, 50
Escolar	28, 90	" Blue Shark	12, 40
European Sculpin	32, 102	" Lake Trout	15, 53
		" Minnow	19, 61
Fillets Minnow	19, 65	" Sculpin	32, 103
Fil-fish	18, 61	" Sea Lamprey	11, 38
Fall Herring	14, 47	" White Shark	12, 40
Finn-tailed Darter	29, 85	Greenland Charr	15, 51
Fish-fish	37, 116	" Codfish	24, 78
Fishing Frog	37, 115	" Halibut	20, 92
Flatfish, Common	29, 91	" Shark	12, 41
Flat-fishes	29-30	Greenling	31, 98
Flat-headed Fish	14, 66	Green Pike	20, 68
Flounder, European	29, 91	" Snail-fish	20, 82
" Muddy	29, 93	" Sturgeon	13, 44
" Pale	30, 95	Green's Club	19, 66
" Sharp-nosed	29, 93	" Sucker	34, 108
" Smooth	29, 91	Groundier	25 (299, 300), 81 (299, 300)
" Soft	30, 95		

	Pond		Pond
Crimbo	32, 102	Lake Catfish	17, 57
Culper	20, 68	" Chub	19, 60
Cumel	35, 110	" Herring	15, 49
" Ornamented	35, 111	" Miller's Throat	12, 102
Gunther's Darter	26, 84	" Minnow	19, 66
Gurnard, Common	31, 109	" Sculpin	32, 104
" Flying	31, 109	" Sheep-head	27, 87
		" Silver-side	23, 75
Haddock	24, 79	" Sturgeon	31, 11
Hagfish, American	11, 38	Lamprey, Brook	11, 8, 9, 10, 39, 8, 9, 10
" California	11, 38	" Great Sun	11, 38
Hake, Pacific	24, 77	" Landlocked	11, 38
" Silver	24, 77	" Northern	11, 38
" Squirrel	25, 80	" Silver	11, 38
" White	25, 80	" Small Black	11, 39
Hallibut	29, 94	" Threespined	11, 39
" Arrow-toothed	29, 92	Lancelet Fish	21, 74
" Greenland	29, 92	Landlocked Lamprey	11, 38
Hand-saw Fish	24 (232-233), 74 (232-233)	" Salmon	15, 52
Hark-tail	28, 92	Largemouth	35, 111
Harvest-fish	24, 76	Lard	23, 75
Head-fish	37, 116	" Sand	23, 75
Head-light Fish	20, 70	Lantern Fish	20, 24, 70 (221-227)
Herring, Blue	11, 46	Largemouth Black Bass	26, 83
" California	11, 46	Largemouth Red Horse	17, 60
" Common	11, 46	Larvae, Sand	23 (259-261), 75 (259-261)
" Fall	11, 47	Larvella Cise	15, 50
" Gilt	11, 47	Least Darter	26, 86
" Great-Bears-Lakes	35, 50	" Whitefish	15, 50
" Lake	15, 49	King	25, 79
" Rainbow	16, 55	King, Fresh-water	25, 79
" Toothed	11, 46	Little Red-fish	15, 51
Hickory Shad	11 (51-59), 16, 47	Loch Lavan Trout	15, 53
Horned Dace	18, 61	Log Perch	26, 84
" Pond	17, 57	Long-eared Sunfish	20 (307-308), 82 (307-308)
Horse Mackerel	28, 90	Long-finned Albacore	28, 90
Humpback Salmon	15, 51	" Charr	15, 53
" White-fish	11, 49	" Sole	30, 95
		Long-horned Sculpin	32, 103
Idaho Minnow	19, 65	Long-jaw	15, 50
Inconit	15, 50	Long-jawed Catfish	17, 57
		Long-neck Dace	19 (185-186), 65 (185-186)
Jack-fish	30, 96	Long-spined Sculpin	32, 103
Johnny Darter	26, 85	Lugger, Stone	18, 60
Jordan's Shiner	18, 63	Lump-fish	34, 107
		Lump-sucker	34, 107
Kinnik's Trout	15, 52		
Kipfish	35, 110	Mackerel, Chub	28, 89
Kennedy's Salmon	15, 51	" Common	28, 89
Killifish, Common	20, 69	" Horse	28, 90
Killy, Fresh-water	20, 69	" Yellow	28, 92
King Fish	22, 72	Mackerel, Shad	28, 91
King-of-the-Salmon	37, 115	" Shark	12, 40
King Salmon	15, 51	Mad Tom	17, 58
		Marbled Fishes	30, 34
Labrador Whitefish	11, 49	Marble Trout	15, 54
Lady-fish	11, 45	Maskmouge	20, 69
Lake Carp Sucker	17, 58		

	Page		Page
Maskinonge	20, 60	Oregon Trout Perch	21, 71
Menhaden	11, 47	Ornamental Gizzard	65, 101
Michigan Grayling	15, 53	Osmundus	15, 52
Mud-hopper	35, 100		
Miller's Thimble	32, 102	Pacific Cod	21, 78
" " California	32, 100	" " Del. Perch	30, 111
" " Lake	32, 102	" " Hake	23, 77
" " Polyacanthus	101	" " Smelt	16, 55
Mummichog	1, 63	Paddle-fish	13, 43
" " Black-head	18, 61	Painted Cod	31, 98
" " Blind-nosed	18, 61	Partly Armoured Stickleback	22, 73
" " Bull	18, 61	Perch, American	26, 81
" " Bull-head	18, 62	" " Log	26, 81
" " Columbia River	18, 62	" " Oregon Trout	21, 71
" " Cut-lip	19, 65	" " Pike	26, 81
" " Ducky	19, 65	" " Pirute	25, 81
" " Embury	19, 65	" " Trout	21, 71
" " Green	19, 64	" " Visciparus	27, 88
" " Idaho	19, 65	" " White	27, 87
" " Lake	19, 65	" " Yellow	26, 81
" " Mud	20, 60	Perciform Fishes	25, 28
" " Poor	18, 61	Pescado del Rey	23, 75
" " Redfin	19, 65	Physostomus Teleostomus	21, 37
" " Rock-trout	19, 61	Physostomus	13, 21
" " Sacramento	18, 61	Picked Dogfish	12, 41
" " Silver	18, 61	Pickered, Common Eastern	20, 68
" " Spout-nail	18, 61	Pigmy Sculpin	32, 102
" " Straw-headed	18, 63	Pike, Common	20, 60
" " Tupper	20, 60	" " Green	20, 68
" " White	18, 61	Pike Perch	20, 83
Monkey-fish	37, 115	Pilot-fish	28, 91
Mummichog	15, 53	Pipe-fish	22, 74
Munro	14, 46	" " Common	22, 74
" " Shad	14, 45	Pirate Perch	25, 81
Munro's Green	15, 49	Pleurostomus	11, 13
Muskegon	28, 92	" " "	33, 106
Muskegon	11, 47	" " Clamper	30, 95
Mountain Sucker	17, 58	" " "	24, 77
Muddy Flounder	20, 93	" " Northern	21, 77
Mud Minnow	20, 60	" " Wall-eyed	21, 78
Mullet, Short-headed	17, 60	Pontet	20, 92
Muskegon Shiner	18, 63	Pompano, California	21, 76
		Poor Minnow	18, 61
Nachtrieb Darter	18, 62	Puppy-fish	21, 76
Narrow Charr	15, 51	Purpura	12, 40
Ninespined Stickleback	22, 72	Purge	27, 89
Northern Darter	20, 85	Purge	27, 88
" " Lamprey	11, 38	Pont, Eel	36, 113
" " Pollack	24, 77	" " Horned	17, 57
" " Red Horse	17, 60	" " Pacific Eel	36, 113
" " Sucker	17, 58	" " Rock Eel	35, 111
Oceanic Bonito	28, 89	" " Slimy Eel	35, 111
Oil Shark	12, 40	Prickly Silver-fish	30, 104
Olivaceous Miller's Thimble	32, 101	Prickly Bull-head	32, 100
Ondar	16, 55	Pried-fish	31, 96
Opah	21, 22, 72	Prowfish	21, 77
Orange Rock-fish	31, 97	Putnam's Darter	20, 84

	PAGE		PAGE
Quillback.....	17, 58	Redderfi-h.....	24, 28, 76, 91
Quinnat.....	15, 51	Rusty Dab.....	29, 91
		Rossie.....	11, 117
Radiated Shanny.....	36, 112	Sailor-fish, Banded.....	33, 101
Ragfish.....	24 (250; 271) 76, 77	" Prickled.....	33, 101
Rainbow Darter.....	26, 85	Salmou, Atlantic.....	15, 51
" Herring.....	16, 55	" Blue-back.....	15, 51
" Trout.....	15, 52	" Dog.....	15, 51
Rat-fish.....	13, 43	" Humplek.....	15, 51
Ray, Common Sting.....	13, 43	" Kennerly's.....	15, 51
" Deep Sea.....	12, 43	" King.....	15, 51
" Starry.....	12, 42	" King-of-the.....	37, 115
Rays.....	12 13	" Landlocked.....	15, 52
Red-bellied Dace.....	18, 61	" Silver.....	15, 51
Red Canadian Trout.....	15, 51	" Sockeye.....	15, 51
Redfin.....	18, 61	" Spring.....	15, 51
Redfin Minnow.....	19, 65	Salmouids.....	14-16
Redfish, Little.....	15, 51	Salmou Trout.....	15, 53
Red Horse, Common.....	17, 60	Sand Dab.....	29, 93
" Large-sealed.....	17, 60	" Darter.....	26, 85
" Northern.....	17, 60	" -fish.....	27, 87
" White-nosed.....	17, 50	" Land.....	23, 75
Red Rock-fish.....	31, 97	" Lame.....	23 (250 261) 75 (259-261)
Red Rock Trout.....	31, 98	" Roller.....	21, 71
Red Sulpin.....	32, 100	Sardine, Californian.....	11, 46
Red-sided Shiner.....	18, 62	Satin-fin Minnow.....	18, 61
Red-spotted Sunfish.....	26, 82	Sauger.....	26, 81
Remora.....	30, 96	Sault Whitefish.....	11, 49
Ribbon-fish.....	27, 87	Saury.....	23, 74
Richardson's Sulpin.....	33, 105	Sawfish, Common.....	12, 42
Richardson's Whitefish.....	11, 48	Scombriform Fishes.....	28 29
Rough.....	18, 62	Sculpin, Arctic.....	32, 102
Rock Bass.....	25, 82	" Buffalo.....	32, 100
Rock Eel Pout.....	35, 111	" Common.....	32, 103
Rock-fish, Black.....	31, 95	" Dolly.....	32, 103
" Black and Yellow.....	31, 97	" European.....	32, 102
" Black-banded.....	31, 97	" Franklin's.....	32, 102
" Brown.....	31, 97	" Globe-headed.....	33, 104
" Grass.....	31, 117	" Great.....	32, 103
" Orange.....	31, 97	" Lake.....	32, 103
" Red.....	31, 97	" Long-horned.....	32, 103
" Yellow-barked.....	31, 97	" " spined.....	32, 103
" Yellow-spotted.....	31, 97	" Pigmy.....	32, 102
Rock-fishes.....	30 31	" Red.....	32, 100
Rockling, Four-bearded.....	25, 80	" Richardson's.....	33, 105
" Three-bearded.....	25, 80	" Spineless.....	33, 105
Rock Trout, Red.....	31, 98	" Stone.....	32, 100
" Starry.....	31, 98	Scup, Common.....	27, 88
Rocky Mountain Bull-head.....	32, 101	Sea Bass, Black.....	30, 96
" Whitefish.....	11, 48	" Devil.....	37, 115
Roller, Sand.....	21, 71	" Horse, Common American.....	22, 74
" Stone.....	17, 18, 59, 60	" Peacher.....	33, 31, 106, 107
Rouquil.....	27, 87	" Raven.....	33 (171; 175) 105 (171; 175)
Rose-fish.....	30, 96	" Smil.....	31, 108
Rosy-front Minnow.....	19, 61	Seriote, Banded.....	28, 91
Rough Dab.....	29, 93	Serpent Blenny.....	35, 112
Round Whitefish.....	11, 48		

	PAGE		PAGE
Shad, American.....	11, 47	Smelt, American.....	16, 55
" Gizzard.....	14, 46	" California.....	23, 75
" Mackerel.....	11 (51-59), 46, 47	" Deep-Sea.....	16, 56
" Mackerel.....	28, 91	" Pacific.....	16, 55
Shad Mooney.....	11, 45	" Siel.....	16, 56
Shad-Waiver.....	11, 48	" Surf.....	16, 55
Shanny, Radial.....	36, 112	Smith-of-the-New-York-Lakes.....	15, 49
Shark, Basking.....	12, 41	Smooth Flounder.....	29, 91
" Cat.....	11, 39	Snake Blenny.....	35, 111
" Cow.....	11, 39	Snapper.....	30, 96
" Great Blue.....	12, 40	Snipe Eel.....	19 (201-206), 68 (201-206)
" " White.....	12, 40	Snout-nosed Eel.....	19, 67
" Greenland.....	12, 41	Sockeye Salmon.....	15, 51
" Mackerel.....	12, 40	Soft Flounder.....	30, 95
" Oil.....	12, 40	Sole.....	29, 93
" Shovel-nosed.....	11, 39	" California.....	29, 93
" Sleeper.....	12, 41	" Long-finned.....	30, 95
" Swell.....	11, 39	" Slippery.....	30, 95
Sharks.....	41-42	Sparula.....	27, 88
Sharp-nosed Flounder.....	29, 93	Spawn-eater.....	18 (176-177), 61 (176-177)
Sheepshead.....	27, 88	Speckled Trout.....	15, 53
" Lake.....	27, 87	Spineless Sculpin.....	33, 105
Shiner, Cayuga.....	18, 63	Spiny Dogfish.....	12 (22-23), 11 (22-23)
" Golden.....	18, 62	Spiny Eel.....	21 (236-237), 72 (236-237)
" Jordan's.....	18, 63	Spiny-rayed Fishes.....	25-37
" Muskoka.....	18, 63	Spot-tail Minnow.....	18, 64
" Red-sided.....	18, 62	Spotted Shiner.....	19, 66
" Spotted.....	19, 66	" Sucker.....	17, 59
Short-headed Mullet.....	17, 60	Spring Salmon.....	15, 51
Short-nosed Garpike.....	43, 45	Squaw-fish.....	18, 62
" Sturgeon.....	43, 44	Squirrel Hake.....	25, 80
Shovel-nosed Shark.....	41, 39	Starry Flounder.....	29, 91
Shumard's Darter.....	26, 84	" Ray.....	12, 42
Siel Smelt.....	16, 56	" Rock Trout.....	31, 98
Silurids.....	17	Steelhead.....	15, 52
Silver Chub.....	18, 49, 61, 66	Stickleback, Alaska.....	22, 73
" -fin.....	18, 61	" Arctic.....	22, 72
" Hake.....	21, 77	" Brook.....	22, 72
" Lamprey.....	11, 38	" California.....	22, 73
" Minnow.....	18, 61	" Common.....	22, 73
" Salmon.....	15, 54	" Dwarf.....	22, 72
Silverside.....	23, 75	" Eastern.....	22, 73
" Lake.....	23, 75	" Four-spined.....	22, 73
Siscowet.....	15, 53	" Nine-spined.....	22, 72
Skate, Barndoor.....	12, 42	" Partly Armoured.....	22, 73
" Big.....	12, 42	" Yellow.....	22, 73
" Common.....	12, 42	Sticklebacks.....	22
Skate-of-California, Big.....	42, 43	Sting Ray, Common.....	13, 43
Skil.....	31, 98	Stone Catfish.....	17, 57
Skipjack.....	11, 23, 46, 75	" Logger.....	18, 60
Sleeper Shark.....	12, 41	" Rider.....	17, 48, 59, 60
Slimy Eel Pont.....	35, 111	" Sculpin.....	32, 100
Slippery Sole.....	30, 95	" Sucker.....	31, 109
Small Black Lamprey.....	41, 39	Strawberry Bass.....	25, 81
Small-mouth Black Bass.....	26, 83	Straw-coloured Minnow.....	18, 63
" Buffalo Fish.....	17, 58	Striped Bass.....	27, 86
Small-sealed Antimora.....	25, 79	Striped Surf-fish.....	27, 88

	Page		Page
Sturgeon, Common.....	13, 41	Trout, Marston.....	15, 51
" Green.....	13, 41	" Rainbow.....	15, 52
" Lake.....	13, 41	" Red Canadian.....	15, 54
" Short-nosed.....	13, 41	" Red Rock.....	31, 98
" White.....	13, 41	" Salmon.....	15, 53
Sturgeons.....	13	" Speckled.....	15, 53
Sucker, Black.....	17, 59	" Sunry Rock.....	31, 98
" Chin.....	17, 59	Trout Perch.....	21, 71
" Columbia River.....	17, 59	" Oregon.....	21, 71
" Common White.....	17, 59	Trout-perched Fishes.....	13 37
" Gray.....	17, 58	Trumpet Fish.....	22 (25:27) 73, 74
" Green's.....	31, 108	Tufted Blenny.....	35, 110
" Lake Carp.....	17, 58	Tullibee.....	15, 50
" Lamp.....	34, 107	Tunny.....	28, 90
" Mountain.....	17, 58	Two-lined Flounder.....	29, 94
" Northern.....	17, 58	Violet Anthura.....	25, 79
" Spotted.....	17, 59	Viper-fish.....	16 (118:119), 56 (118:119)
" Stump.....	31, 109	Viper Fishes and their allies.....	16
Suck-fish.....	35, 110	Viviparous Perch.....	27, 88
Sucking-fish.....	30, 90	Wall-eyed Pollack.....	24, 78
Sunfish.....	37, 110	Warmouth.....	26, 82
" Blue.....	26, 83	Weakfish, Common.....	27, 87
" Common.....	26, 83	Western Godley.....	11, 16
" Green.....	26, 82	White Bass.....	27, 86
" Long-eared.....	20 (307:308) 82 (307:308)	Whitefish, Broad.....	11, 48
" Red-spotted.....	26, 82	" Common.....	14, 49
Surf-fish.....	27 (346:347) 88 (346:347)	" Conter's.....	14, 48
" Blue.....	27, 88	" Humpback.....	14, 49
" Common.....	27, 88	" Labrador.....	14, 49
" Striped.....	27, 88	" Least.....	15, 50
" White.....	27, 88	" Richardson's.....	11, 48
Surf Fishes.....	27	" Rocky Mountain.....	14, 48
Surf Smelt.....	16, 55	" Round.....	11, 48
Swell Shark.....	11, 39	" Sand.....	14, 49
Sword-fish.....	28, 91	White Hake.....	25, 80
Tadpole Stone Cat.....	17, 58	White Minnow.....	18, 61
Tanbor.....	31, 97	White-nosed Red Horse.....	17, 59
Turpon.....	13, 45	White Perch.....	27, 87
Tautog.....	28, 89	White Sea Bass.....	27, 87
Teleostei.....	13 37	White Sturgeon.....	13, 44
Teleostomes.....	13 37	White Surf-fish.....	27, 88
Tessellated Darter.....	26, 85	Whiting.....	24, 77
Three-bearded Rockling.....	25, 80	Window Pane.....	30, 95
Three-toothed Lamprey.....	14, 39	Winter Flounder.....	29, 94
Thresher.....	12, 40	Wolf Eel.....	36, 113
Tomcod.....	24, 78	Wolf-fish.....	21, 39 (539:541) 71, 412, 113 (540:541)
" California.....	24, 78	" Alaska.....	36, 113
Toothed Herring.....	11, 40	Wrymouth.....	39 (537:538), 112 (537:538)
Tope.....	12, 40	Yellow-backed Rock-fish.....	31, 97
Top Minnow.....	20, 69	Yellow Belly.....	26, 82
Trigger-fish.....	37, 116	Yellow Blenny.....	35, 110
Trout, Brook.....	15, 53	Yellow Catfish.....	17, 57
" Cutthroat.....	15, 52	Yellow Mackerel.....	28, 92
" Dolly Varden.....	15, 53	Yellow Perch.....	26, 84
" Great Lake.....	15, 53	Yellow-spotted Rock-fish.....	31, 97
" Kinnloop's.....	15, 52	Yellow Stick-back.....	22, 73
" Loch Leven.....	15, 53